2012-2013 SAPMTCTE Report

Early (4-8 weeks postpartum) Population-level Effectiveness of WHO PMTCT Option A, South Africa



SAPMTCT Evaluation Funded by The South African Medical Research Council School of Public Health, University of the Western Cape National Department of Health, South Africa National Institute of Communicable Diseases/National Health Laboratory Services PEPFAR, CDC, European Union, UNICEF, The Global Fund, SANAC **Report Prepared by:**

Ameena Goga Debra Jackson Michelle Singh Carl Lombard (Chief Statistician)

Co-Authors:

Nobuntu Noveve Yages Singh Vuyolwethu Magasana Trisha Ramraj Vundli Ramokolo Nobubelo Ngandu Tanya Doherty Adrian Puren Gayle Sherman Sanjana Bhardwaj Selamawit Woldesenbet Witness Chirinda Yogan Pillay











Department: Health REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Division in the National Health Laboratory Service



Copyright 2014. All material in this report may be reproduced and copied for non-commercial purposes: citation as to source, however, is required. This report is disseminated by the South African Medical Research Council and National Department of Health South Africa.

Suggested citation

Goga AE, Jackson DJ, Singh M, Lombard C for the SAPMTCTE study group. Early (4-8 weeks postpartum) Population-level Effectiveness of WHO PMTCT Option A, South Africa, 2012-2013. South African Medical Research Council and National Department of Health of South Africa, 2015.

ISBN: 978-1-920618-32-2

FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH 2012-2013 SAPMTCTE Report

Early (4-8 weeks postpartum) Population-level Effectiveness of WHO PMTCT Option A, South Africa

Preventing mother-to-child transmission of HIV (MTCT) is a critical intervention to eliminate paediatric HIV infections. We started implementing a national programme to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV in 2002. This programme has expanded and improved in quality (improved coverage and more effective PMTCT regimens) over the past ten years. Our programme to prevent MTCT is located within our maternal and child health programme and this aims to: prevent new HIV infections in women; prevent morbidity and mortality amongst HIV-positive mothers and their families; prevent unwanted pregnancies and prevent vertical HIV transmission.

We have been one of the first high HIV prevalence countries to conduct national surveys, in addition to PMTCT surveillance using routine laboratory and district-health-information data, to measure the effectiveness of the PMTCT programme. Our surveys were led by the South African Medical Research Council and funded by the National Department of Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, University of the Western Cape, United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), the South African National AIDS Council (SANAC), European Union (through National Department of Health), Global Fund (through National Department of Health) and National Institute of Communicable Diseases, National Health Laboratory Services.

Three national surveys have been conducted to measure national PMTCT effectiveness (2010, 2011-12 and 2012-13). The surveys show several population-level successes:

- 1. As a country, we reduced early MTCT from the estimated 20%-30% (in the absence of any PMTCT intervention) to 3.5% by 8 weeks postpartum (using the South African 2008 PMTCT guidelines), and further reduced early MTCT to 2.7% and 2.6%, in 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 respectively using South African 2010 PMTCT guidelines (PMTCT Option A). The latter represents a reduction in MTCT from 117 319 to 10 168 HIV infected infants by 8 weeks postpartum , if we assume 1 214 485 million live births per year, 32.2% infant HIV exposure and 30% MTCT by 8 weeks postpartum in the absence of any PMTCT intervention. This represents a 91% reduction in MTCT by 8 weeks postpartum.
- 2. Almost all women, 95.5% [95% Cl 95.0-96.0%], received an HIV test during pregnancy and of these almost all, 99.8% [95% Cl 96.7-99.9%], obtained their HIV test results.
- 3. Access to maternal triple antiretroviral therapy increased between 2010 and 2012.

- 4. More than 90% HIV-positive women received infant feeding counselling and the results of the three years show that exclusive breastfeeding is increasing and mixed feeding is decreasing.
- 5. Early infant HIV testing uptake is high (98.7%), if offered to all infants at the six-week immunisation visits, indicating that all child health services should offer HIV testing to mothers and their babies.

However, the following 2012-13 survey results are extremely sobering:

- There are large inter-provincial differences in MTCT.
- Among self-reported HIV negative mothers, only 22% had their last test at or after 32 weeks pregnancy and 2.6% [95% CI: 2.1-3.0%] of women who thought they were HIV negative gave birth to HIV-exposed infants, necessitating urgent implementation of re-testing strategies amongst HIV negative women.
- Only 65.9% [95% CI 62.9-68.2%] of self-reported HIV-positive mothers had a CD4 cell count done during pregnancy.

To maintain maternal health and eliminate vertical HIV transmission we need to urgently:

- 1. intensify implementation of repeat testing of HIV negative women, at least 3 monthly, especially during pregnancy and lactation and
- 2. intensify implementation of PMTCT Option B plus, whereby all HIV-positive pregnant and lactating women receive antiretroviral therapy, regardless of their CD4 cell count.

It is only with intensified effort that MTCT risk by eight weeks and beyond can be reduced.

I ask all health care personnel to work collaboratively so that paediatric HIV infection can be even further reduced to achieve our target for paediatric HIV elimination and improved maternal health by 2015 and beyond.

Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, MP Minister of Health

CONTENTS

FOREWARD BY THE MINISTER OF HEALTH	i
LIST OF TABLES	iv
LIST OF FIGURES	v
LIST OF TEXT BOXES	v
PRIMARY CONTACTS/PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS	vi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	vii
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	ix
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	xi
Introduction	xi
Aims and Objectives	xii
Methods	xiii
Results	xiii
Conclusions and Public Health Recommendations	xiv
DEFINITIONS	xvi
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. METHODOLOGY	2
2.1 Survey Design and Justification	2
2.2 Study Population and Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria	3
2.3 Sampling	3
2.4 Data Collection Tools	4
2.5 Ethical Considerations	4
2.6 Data Collection Methods	5
2.7 Laboratory Methods	7
2.8 Quality Control of Field Work	8
2.9 Data Management	9
2.10 Data Analysis	9
3. RESULTS	11
3.1 Sample Realisation and Survey Profile	11
3.2 Sample Description and Characteristics	12
3.3 Infant HIV Infection Prevalence	26
3.4 National and Provincial Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT Risk	
3.5 National PMTCT Programme Cascade	27
3.6 Demographic Characteristics, MTCT and the PMTCT Cascade by Province	
3.7 Infant Feeding	80

4. DISCUSSION	83
4.1 Infant HIV Exposure	83
4.2 Mother-to-Child Transmission of HIV	84
4.3 PMTCT Cascade	86
4.4 Early Infant Diagnosis	87
4.5 Infant Feeding	87
5. STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS	88
5.1 Strengths	88
5.2 Limitations	88
6. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	89
REFERENCES	91
Appendix 1: Sample size calculation by province	94
Appendix 2: Sampling	97

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Data collection start and end dates in each province 5
Table 2 2012-2013 SAPMTCTE desired and actual sample size by province11
Table 3a-b Selected socio-demographic observations of 2010-2013 SAPMTCTE
Table 4 Weighted Infant HIV infection prevalence nationally and by province
Table 5 Weighted infant HIV exposure and 4-8 week (early) MTCT of HIV 2010-201327
Table 6 HIV testing & results among pregnant women (weighted analysis) for 2010-2013
Table 7a-c Access to the PMTCT programme in self reported HIV-positive mothers 2010 -2013 29
Table 8 Baseline characteristics of Eastern Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 9 Baseline characteristics of Free State SAPMTCTE survey participants 39
Table 10 Baseline characteristics of Gauteng SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 11 Baseline characteristics of KwaZulu-Natal SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 12 Baseline characteristics of Limpopo SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 13 Baseline characteristics of Mpumalanga SAPMTCTE survey participants 60
Table 14 Baseline characteristics of Northern Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 15 Baseline characteristics of North West SAPMTCTE survey participants
Table 16 Baseline characteristics of Western Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants 75
Table 17 Infant feeding practices amongst HIV exposed infants over the past 8 days by province 81
Table 18 Table 18 Early MTCT measured in recent research settings 85

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Using ELISA as a biomedical marker to identify HIV-exposed infants	2
Figure 2 Design phase and data collection flow diagram for the cell-phone data collection syste	em 6
Figure 3 Example of SAPMTCTE Mobile Researcher web-based interface	7
Figure 4 2012-2013 SAPMTCTE study profile	12
Figure 5 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in South Africa	32
Figure 6 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Eastern Cape	37
Figure 7 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Free State	42
Figure 8 PMTCT Service Uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Gauteng	47
Figure 9 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in KwaZulu-Natal	53
Figure 10 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Limpopo	59
Figure 11 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Mpumalanga	64
Figure 12 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Northern Cape	68
Figure 13 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the North West Province	74
Figure 14 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Western Cape Province	79
Figure 15 Maternal antenatal HIV prevalence by province in South Africa	83
Figure 16 NHLS Early Infant Diagnosis PCR <2 months old 2008-2011 (from Sherman, 2014)	84

LIST OF TEXT BOXES

Text Box 1: Eastern Cape infant HIV exposure and MTCT	36
Text Box 2: Free State infant HIV exposure and MTCT	43
Text Box 3: Gauteng infant HIV exposure and MTCT	47
Text Box 4: Kwa-Zulu Natal infant HIV exposure and MTCT	52
Text Box 5: Limpopo infant HIV exposure and MTCT	58
Text Box 6: Mpumalanga infant HIV exposure and MTCT	63
Text Box 7: Northern Cape infant HIV exposure and MTCT	68
Text Box 8: North West infant HIV exposure and MTCT	73
Text Box 9: Western Cape infant HIV exposure and MTCT	78

PRIMARY CONTACTS/PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS OF THE SAPMTCT EVALUATION

Ameena Goga, MD	Thu-Ha Dinh, MD, MS	Debra Jackson, RN MPH DSc		
Paediatric Epidemiologist	Medical Epidemiologist	Senior Health Specialist		
Medical Research Council, SA	Centers for Disease Control	UNICEF New York		
Professor (Extraordinary)	and Prevention	Professor (Extraordinary)		
Department of Paediatrics,		School of Public Health		
University of Pretoria		University of the Western Cape		
Address: 1 Soutpansberg	Address: 1600 Clifton Rd	Address: PBX17 Robert Sobukwe		
Road, Pretoria, 0001,	Atlanta, 30333	Road, Bellville 7535		
Phone: +2782 302 3168	Phone: +1 404 639 8618	Phone: +2783 327 7331		
	+2712 424 9000			
e-mail:	e-mail: <u>dvt1@cdc.gov</u> ;	e-mail:		
Ameena.Goga@mrc.ac.za	<u>dinht@sa.cdc.gov</u>	debrajackson@mweb.co.za		

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

- The President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] under the terms of [Grant number = Cooperative Agreement 5U2GPS001137-05]
- Dr Thu-Ha Dinh (co-PI), Ms Mireille Cheyip and Dr Mary Mogashoa (collaborators) from the CDC
- UNICEF and the National Department of Health for technical and financial support
- South African National AIDS Council, European Union (through the National Department of Health) and the Global Fund for financial support
- South African Medical Research Council (SA MRC) administrative and research support staff: Ms Jazelle Kiewitz, Ms Lucille Heyns, Ms Natasha Titus, Ms Nontombi Memela, Ms Thantaswa Mbenenge- Mqungquthu
- SA MRC Human Resources, Finance and Legal Departments: Mr. Phillip Swart, Ms Lee-Anne Maclean, Mr. Hermanus Stoffberg, Ms Tasnim Mohsam, Mr. Philip du Plessis, Mr. Nick Buik and Ms Alma Purcell
- All mothers, caregivers and infants who participated in the survey
- Heads of Health / Superintendent Generals of all provinces
- Provincial Departments of Health colleagues / research committees: Mr. Zonwabele Merile (EC), Ms Selloane Phakisi (FS), Dr Z Pinini, Ms S le Roux, Dr A Rahman, Mr M Makhudu, Dr R Bismillah, Ms G Ngcamu (GP), Dr Victoria Mubaiwa, Ms Otty Mhlongo (KZN), Mrs. Mokibelo Ramoshai (LP), Mr. Molefe Machaba (MP), Ms Motlalepule Motswasele (NW), Ms Thandiswa Nondanyana (NC), Ms L Nyato-Mokotso (NC), Dr J Cupido, Dr G Visser, Dr Nazia Peer, Dr Karen Jennings (WC)
- NICD/NHLS [HIV Sero-Molecular Laboratory] for all infant DBS testing, providing consumables for the survey and for performing all the DBS ELISA and PCR testing. In particular, we thank Ms Beverley Singh, Ushmita Patel, Ewaldé Cutler, Deirdré Greyling and Rivashni Jagaroo Madho
- Ms Tebogo Mathope (SA MRC) for assisting with laboratory-based data cleaning and resolution of queries
- District and facility managers who provided support for the SAPMTCT Evaluation
- <u>Survey supervisors (SA MRC)</u>: Madoda Xokwe (EC), Mihloti Chabalala (FS), Eva Mboweni (GP), Sylvia Ngcobo, Sikhethiwe Masuku and Reuben Senyolo (KZN), Ria Molewa (LP), Rose Hlabangane (MP), Kakgisho Sebesho (NC), Nomalipheze Sitawutawu (NW), Nomatshawe Grissel Ncedana (WC)
- Data collectors (SA MRC):

[Eastern Cape]: Dalcy Titi, Nandipha Tyalimpi, Irene Siziew Hintsho, Nombeko Sekese, Ntomboxolo Dweba, Edith Ngwaqa, Liziwe Tubela, Virginia Ntisana, Xoliswa Constance Sandi, Nomonde Shweni, Florida Mfeka, Nomalungelo Vazi, Sylvia Deliwe Gunya, Mantinti

Beatrice Norani, Sisa Tyalimpi, Charlotte Nomvula Booi, Leonora Nokuzola Bandezi, Nomlindo Petros, Nompucuko Mgole.

[*Free State*]: Nyalleng Thakalekoala, Esther Mhlahlo, Ipeleng Choeu, Nonqaba Nkuna, Rejoice Masena, Nonkululeko Mokhele, Joyce Phakedi, Priscilla Magadla, Martha Mokgoro, Moroesi Segopa, Anastacia Mogoli, Joyce Magadla, Nosipho Tsubane, Flory Moeng, Marina Mashoeng, Lydia Mokemane, Justicia Mokati and Dikeledi Mohlomi.

[*Gauteng*]: Maggie Mahlangu, Patricia Komape, Faith Metane, Thembeka Nhlapho, Roselyn Mazibuko, Patricia Direko, Alice Magwerane, Sibongile Magwerane, Maureen Selaelo Rikhotso, Sellina Machaha, Maria Ramakgoakgoa, George Senyolo, Mirriam Tutu Mohare, Alice Matjila, Antoinette Mzileni, Keonethebe Mercy Magida, Lettah Masooane, Johanna Moabi, Thuletu Tsotetsi, Patricia Matheko.

[KwaZulu-Natal]: Nomangisi Ndimande, Girlie Sibisi, Mildred Kumalo, Molly Mhlongo, Bazamile Hlubi, Thenjiwe Mbhele, Nokuthula Thabethe, Dineo Mtshali, Ntombifikile Nkosi, Nomthandazo Mthembu, Sizakele Buthelezi, Zo Madlala, Ntombifikile Zuma, Bheki Msane, Bonisiwe Mayise, Jabulile Zaca, Mildred Yeni, Thembekile Shange, Doreen Mhlongo and Margaret Gambushe.

[Limpopo]: Everistah Mantloana, Grace Mohale, Makoena Judith Leopeng, Mercy Ramabulana, Kone Modau, Ntombizifikile Mehlape, Busisiwe Seleka, Ngoanatheko Sebesho, Dikeledi Anna Sithole, Makgopeng Makgoba, Jellie Netshilinde, Siponyile Flora Moloise.

[*Mpumalanga*]: Rosaline Saziwe Candlovu, Elizabeth Ntuli, Ntombikayise Elizabeth Nkosi, Constance Mampuru, Thabita Nkosi, Vennah Ngobeni, Constance Kent, Joyce Bonisiswe Ngwenya, Nancy Zimbili, Nomusa Dlamini, Thembisile Shongwe, Sesinyana Leah Shaba, Caroline Mamonyane.

[*Northern Cape*]: Valerie Mooketsi, Ruth Joyce France, Katie Hollenbach, Sheilah Louw, Susannah Beukes, Lydia Jasson, Olga Makhele.

[North West]: Dikeledi Raseleka, Dikeledi Raseleka, Gladys Ncala, Jane Mkenku, Jane Mkenku, Ntsekeng Mangwape, Victoria Montsho, Victoria Montsho, Maria Llale, Tebogo Ngakantsi, Boniswa Mabote, Elsie Mthethwa, Vuyiswa Medupe, Margaret Gaanakgomo, Margaret Gaanakgomo, Tebogo Papo, Julia Mojapelo, Julia Mojapelo, Nthabiseng Seroke, Isabella Montsho, Gladys Matjie, Essina Medupe, Magdelene Mthethwa.

[Western Cape]: Nomathemba Peteni, Hendrina Roziers, Nomhle Ntoni, Winnifred Mgudlwa, Mary-Ann Lewis, Harriet Sanglai, Kholeka Tena, Nocawe Mpahlwa, Nomdakazana Maqungwa, Nozipho Mawisa, Hettie Powrie, Ida Adams, Cornelia Lucas, Gwyneth Jewel, Nosipho Mtala, Charmaine Van Der Walt.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
ANC	Antenatal Care
ART	Triple Antiretroviral Therapy
ARV	Antiretroviral
AZT	Zidovudine (Azidothymidine/Retrovir)
CD4	Cluster of differentiation 4 T-cell lymphocyte
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CI	95% Confidence interval
DBS	Dried Blood Spot
DHIS	District Health Information System
DHS	Demographic and Health Survey
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
EBF	Exclusive Breast-Feeding
EC	Eastern Cape
EID	Early Infant HIV Diagnosis
ELISA	Enzyme-linked Immunosorbent Assay
FTC	Emtracitabine
FDC	Fixed-dose combination ARV tablet containing 300 mg Tenofovir (TDF), 200 mg
	Emtricitabine (FTC) and 600 mg Efavirenz (EFV).
FS	Free State Province
GP	Gauteng Province
HAART	Highly active antiretroviral therapy
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HSRC	Human Sciences Research Council
HSRU	Health Systems Research Unit of the Medical Research Council
iDBS	Infant Dried Blood Spot
IMCI	Integrated Management of Childhood Illnesses
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
LP	Limpopo Province
LIMS	Laboratory Information Management System
MCH	Maternal and Child Health
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MPH	Masters in Public Health
MP	Mpumalanga Province
MTCT	Mother-to-child transmission of HIV
NDOH	National Department of Health
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Service
NC	Northern Cape Province
NICD	National Institute for Communicable Diseases
NRF	National Research Foundation

NSP	National Strategic Plan, South Africa
NW	North West Province
PEPFAR	President's Emergency Plan For AIDS Relief
РНС	Primary health care
СНС	Community health centres
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PITC	Provider-Initiated Testing and Counseling
PSU	Primary Sampling Unit
PMTCT	Prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV
RCT	Randomised Controlled Trial
RtHC	Road to Health Chart
SA	South African
SAMRC	South African Medical Research Council
SAPMTCT	South African programme to prevent HIV transmission from mother to child
SAPMTCTE	South African Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission Evaluation
sdNVP	Single-dose Nevirapine
SoPH	School of Public Health, University of the Western Cape
TDF	Tenofovir
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
UWC	University of the Western Cape
WC	Western Cape Province
WHO	World Health Organisation
ZA	South Africa

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The first national evaluation of the South African (SA) programme to prevent HIV transmission from mother to child (PMTCT programme) was conducted between June and December 2010, during a period of transition between the 2008 and 2010 PMTCT guidelines. The second national SAPMTCT evaluation was conducted between August 2011 and March 2012, when 2010 PMTCT guidelines were being implemented. The third national PMTCT evaluation was conducted between October 2012 and May 2013. SAPMTCT guidelines changed to World Health Organisation (WHO) PMTCT Option B in April 2013, and to WHO PMTCT Option B+ in January 2015.

The 2008 SAPMTCT guidelines recommended (for all HIV positive pregnant women) maternal Zidovudine (AZT) prophylaxis from 28 weeks gestation with single-dose maternal nevirapine (sdNVP) in labour or ART (if CD4 \leq 250 cells/µl or Stage IV disease). All infants received sdNVP and seven (or 28) days AZT (NDOH, 2008).

The 2010 SAPMTCT guidelines followed the WHO PMTCT Option A and recommended (for all HIV positive pregnant women) maternal AZT prophylaxis from 14 weeks gestation with sdNVP in labour and a stat dose Truvada[®] (Tenofovir and Emtracitabine) immediately post-delivery or ART (if CD4 \leq 350 cells/µl or Stage III/IV disease) (NDOH, 2010). All infants received NVP for six weeks if not breastfeeding or until one week following cessation of breastfeeding.

The 2013 SAPMTCT guidelines (WHO PMTCT Option B) recommended immediate initiation of fixeddose combination (FDC) antiretroviral (ARV) therapy for all newly diagnosed HIV positive pregnant women regardless of their cluster differentiation 4 (CD4) cell count. Life-long treatment continued if CD4≤350 cells/µl or stage 3-4 disease. If CD4>350 cells/µl FDC is stopped 1 week after breastfeeding stops. All infants received six weeks NVP.

The detailed **2010** report is available from: <u>http://www.mrc.ac.za/healthsystems/reports.htm</u> In summary:

- 10 820 eligible infants were enrolled; 10 735 interviews were conducted and 10 178 (94.0%) infant dried blood spots (iDBS) were drawn and analysed.
- The national weighted infant HIV-exposure prevalence was 32.0% [95% CI 30.7-33.3%].
- The national weighted risk of mother-to-child transmission of HIV (MTCT) measured at 4-8 weeks of infant age was 3.5% [95% CI 2.9-4.1%].
- Provincial MTCT ranged between 1.4% and 5.9%.
- Among mothers who reported being HIV negative; 4.1% delivered HIV-exposed infants.
- Of all participating mothers, 98.8% [95% CI 98.5-99.0%] received an HIV test during pregnancy and of these, 98.6% [95% CI 98.4-98.9%] received their HIV test results.
- Of the self-reported HIV-positive mothers, 78.3% had a CD4 cell count done during pregnancy and 91.8% received either maternal highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART/ART) or mother/baby antiretroviral (ARV) prophylaxis.

- Amongst known (self-reported) HIV exposed infants, 89.0% of mothers had received infant feeding counselling; only 35.1% mothers intended to access early infant diagnosis services at the six weeks immunisation visit.
- Among known HIV exposed infants, 20.0% were exclusively breastfeeding, 62.0% formula feeding and 18.0% mixed feeding in the 8 days prior to the interview.

The detailed **2011** report is available from: <u>http://www.mrc.ac.za/healthsystems/publications.htm.</u> In summary:

- 11 317 infants were screened from 580 facilities; 10 473 interviews were conducted; 10 342 iDBS were drawn and 10 106 interviews and iDBS were analysed.
- The national weighted infant HIV-exposure prevalence was 32.0% [95% CI 30.7-33.3%].
- The national weighted MTCT risk measured at 4-8 weeks of infant age was 2.7% [95% CI 2.1-3.2%].
- Provincial MTCT ranged between 1.9% and 6.1%.
- Among mothers who reported being HIV negative, 3.9% had HIV-exposed infants.
- Of all participating mothers, 98.3% [95% CI 98.0-98.6%] received an HIV test during pregnancy and of these, 99.4% [95% CI 97.7-99.2%] got their HIV test results.
- Amongst self-reported HIV-positive mothers, 77.4% had a CD4 cell count done during pregnancy; 93.9% received either maternal highly ART or mother/baby ARV prophylaxis.
- Only 38.5% self-reported HIV positive mothers intended to access early infant diagnosis services at the six week immunisation visit and 93.3% reported receiving infant feeding counselling.
- Amongst self-reported HIV-positive women, 35.5% [95% CI 33.1-38.0%] were exclusively breastfeeding, 47.1% [95% CI 44.8-49.3%] avoided breastmilk and 17.4% [95% CI 15.6-19.1%] were mixed feeding in the 8 days prior to the interview.
- Amongst self-reported HIV negative women, 43.6% [95% CI 41.6-45.7%] were exclusively breastfeeding, 10.1% [95% CI 9.3-11.0%] avoided breastmilk and 46.2% [95% CI 44.2-48.3%] were mixed feeding in the 8 days prior to the interview.

In this report we present the detailed findings from the **2012-2013** survey which was the third national PMTCT evaluation to determine population-level PMTCT effectiveness, and the **second** national evaluation of **WHO PMTCT Option A**.

Aims and Objectives

We aimed to conduct a national facility-based survey to monitor the effectiveness of the South African PMTCT programme. Our primary objective was to measure risks of early MTCT of HIV at six weeks postpartum. Our secondary objective was to estimate coverage of key PMTCT interventions and services [e.g., HIV testing, CD4 cell count testing, infant ARV prophylaxis, infant feeding counseling].

Methods

The method for the 2012-2013 cross-sectional survey was the same as in 2010 and 2011 (Goga *et al*, 2012). The sampling frame and selected facilities were identical between 2011 and 2012-13, except for clinic replacements due to shifting of services or clinic closure for maintenance (Appendix 2).

A cross-sectional facility-based survey was conducted at public primary health care clinics (PHC) and community health centres (CHC) offering immunisation services in all nine provinces. This methodology was chosen as uptake of six-week immunisation in South Africa was >99%, according to the 2007 District Health Information System (DHIS). The survey aimed to capture known and unknown HIV-exposed infants, as well as PMTCT participants and non-participants. A biomedical marker [HIV Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) tests to identify HIV antibodies] was used to identify HIV-exposed infants from infant dried blood spot (iDBS) specimens. All DBS specimens reactive on ELISA testing were sent for DNA-based polymerase chain reaction tests (DNA PCR) to determine infant HIV infection status.

Infants aged 4-8 weeks attending PHC/CHC facilities for their six week immunisation were included. Hospitals and mobile clinics, and very sick infants (needing emergency care or hospitalisation) or infants aged <4 weeks or >8 weeks were excluded. The immunisation data from the 2007 DHIS were used to quantify the number of children expected within facilities, over a defined period of time (3-4 weeks) and then stratified by size. Sample size (Appendix 1) was calculated to measured valid national and provincial level estimates of MTCT. This resulted in 34-79 facilities per province, 580 in total. Facilities were randomly selected within 3 strata with probability proportional to size sampling. Caregiver/infant pairs were consecutively or randomly selected from facilities (depending on facility size). Interviews were conducted and iDBS were drawn after receiving consent from caregivers for study participation. Mothers and infants were referred into HIV care, as appropriate. Data were collected using low cost cellular telephones and interview data were uploaded into a web-based database console, in real-time. Analysis was weighted for sample realisation and population live births.

Results

In 2012-2013, a total of 10533 infants were screened from 580 facilities. Of these, 652 (6.2%) did not meet eligibility criteria, 201 refused to participate and 184 had incomplete consent. Of the total number, 9880 (93.8%) infants were deemed eligible and enrolled into the survey. Forty-seven caregivers refused iDBS and 21 had insufficient iDBS that could not be analysed. Thus 9120 (74.8%) iDBS were analysed.

- The national weighted infant HIV-exposure prevalence at 4-8 weeks postpartum was 33.1% [95% CI 31.8-34.4%].
- The national weighted risk of early MTCT measured at 4-8 weeks of infant age was 2.6% (95% Cl 2.0-3.2%).
- Early MTCT across provinces ranged from 1.5% to 5.4%.

- 95.5% [95% Cl 95.0-96.0%] of maternal participants received an HIV test during pregnancy and of these, 99.8% [95% Cl 96.7-99.9%] obtained their HIV test results.
- Among self-reported HIV negative mothers:
 - 2.6% [95% CI: 2.1-3.0%] had HIV-exposed infants, a significant reduction in discordant HIV status compared with the 2011 figure of 3.9% [95% CI 3.5-4.4%].
 - o 22.0% [95% CI: 20.1-24.0%] had their last HIV test at or after 32 weeks.
- Amongst self-reported HIV-positive mothers:
 - o 65.9% [95% CI 62.9-68.2%] had a CD4 cell count performed during pregnancy.
 - 54.8% [95% CI: 52.6-57.0%] received maternal ART during or before pregnancy, whilst 35.5% [95% CI: 33.3-37.6%] received ARV prophylaxis for mother and baby (i.e. both); thus antiretroviral coverage as ART or prophylaxis for mother and baby was 90.3%.
 - 8.4% (95% CI 7.4-9.5%) received antiretroviral coverage for mother or baby (not both) whilst 1.2% (95% CI 0.8-1.6%) did not receive any antiretroviral prophylaxis.
 - Amongst mothers on ART, most were initiated during pregnancy [55.7%; 95% CI 41.8-55.4%] versus before pregnancy [42.2%, 95% CI 42.6-56.7%] or after pregnancy [1.9%, 95% CI 0-3.9%].
 - Only 47.0% [95% CI 42.8-51.3%] of women intended to access early infant diagnosis services at the six week immunisation visit.
 - o 94.4% [95% CI 93.6-95.3%] reported receiving infant feeding counselling.
 - Amongst HIV exposed infants, 54.1% [95% CI 51.9-56.2%] were exclusively breastfeeding, 27.7% [95% CI: 25.6-29.7%] avoided breastmilk and 20.5% [95% CI 18.8-22.1%] were mixed feeding in the 8 days prior to the interview. Compared with 2011, mixed feeding significantly increased in all provinces except GP, LP and NW.
 - Amongst HIV unexposed infants: 59.2% [95% CI 57.3-60.0%] were exclusively breastfed, 4.3% [95% CI 3.8-4.9%] avoided breastmilk and 37.2% [95% CI 35.3-39.1%] were mixed fed in the 8 days prior to the interview (self-reported maternal data). Mixed feeding was significantly reduced compared with 2011.

Conclusions and Public Health Recommendations

Conclusions:

- Maternal access to HIV testing was lower compared with 2010 and 2011; overall uptake of HIV testing and receipt of results was 95% compared with >98% in 2010 and 2011.
- Amongst self-reported HIV positive mothers, access to antiretroviral treatment (triple drugs

 ART) increased from 33% in 2010 to 54.8% (any ART access) in 2012-13. Data collected during 2012-2013, showed that amongst mothers on ART more were initiated <u>during</u> pregnancy (55.7%) [95% CI 41.8-55.4] vs. <u>befor</u>e pregnancy (42.2%) [95% CI 42.6-56.7] or <u>after</u> pregnancy (1.9%) [95% CI 0-3.9]. This was observed in all provinces except for Northern Cape, Western Cape and the North West province.
- 3. Uptake of maternal ART or maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis amongst self-reported HIV positive women was 90.3%. This means that despite knowing their HIV positive status 9.7%

of mothers did not receive either ART or prophylaxis for mother and infant. This excludes the 2.6% of self-reported HIV negative women who received no ARVs but whose infants tested ELISA positive.

- 4. The risk of perinatal MTCT was 2.6% in 2012-2013: 107 000 infants were saved from early HIV infection in 2012-13. (Assumptions: 391 000 infants 32.2% of 1 214 485 live births and early MTCT is 30% without PMTCT interventions).
- Reported infant feeding counseling improved nationally between 2010 (89.2%; 87.8-90.6) and 2012-2013 (94.4%, 93.6-95.3%). The prevalence of exclusive breastfeeding (EBF) among HIV exposed infants also increased from 20.4% (18.5-22.3%) in 2010 to 54.1% (51.9-56.2%) in 2012-2013 (8-day recall data).

Implications for Policy and Programmes:

- Bottlenecks to reducing MTCT to <2% by 6 weeks postpartum include
 - Only 95% uptake of maternal HIV testing and receipt of HIV test results
 - Only 22%% coverage of late testing amongst HIV negative women
 - Only 90%% coverage of adequate antiretroviral interventions (ART or maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis)
 - Only 47% intention to seek early infant HIV testing at routine 6 weeks immunisation visits
 - 94% coverage of infant feeding counselling, despite the fact that breastfeeding is a significant contributor to postnatal MTCT and
 - 54.1% prevalence of EBF during the 8 days prior to the six week interview
- All health care personnel should inquire about HIV-status and treatment for every pregnant or lactating woman and woman of reproductive age. This should occur at every contact with the health services to avoid missed PMTCT opportunities.
- As per recent national policy HIV negative mothers should continue to be re-tested at every opportunity during pregnancy and lactation, and at least every 3 months.
- Efforts to provide effective infant feeding counseling need to be scaled up to ensure continued improvements in infant feeding practices (i.e. to further reduce mixed feeding and increase EBF).

DEFINITIONS

Caregiver	The person who feeds and looks after the child most of the week. This includes parents, legal guardians, family members, nannies or friends
	who routinely feed, bath, change nappies, or in particular reference to
	this study, bring the child for routine health services.
Early (4-8 weeks) HIV	Number of DNA PCR positive and ELISA positive infants divided by the
transmission risk among HIV-exposed infants	number of ELISA positive infants at 4-8 weeks.
Health care personnel	Health care providers and health care workers.
Health care provider	Any person providing health services in terms of any law, including in
	terms of the:
	 Allied Health Professions Act, 1982 (Act No.63 of 1982),
	 Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974),
	 Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005),
	 Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974), and
	 Dental Technicians Act, 1978 (Act No. 19 of 1979).
Health care worker	Any person who is involved in the provision of health services to a user,
	but is not a health care provider. This includes lay counselors and
	community caregivers.
HIV-exposed infant	An infant born to a known HIV-positive mother and/or having a positive
	HIV antibody test result using DBS ELISA. Infant HIV exposure prevalence
	serves as an indirect marker of maternal HIV prevalence.
Infant feeding practices	Exclusive breastfeeding: breastmilk only with or without prescribed
	medicines in the 8 days prior to the interview
	Mixed feeding: breastmilk with other nutritive or non-nutritive liquids
	and solids on any of the 8 days prior to the interview
	Exclusive formula feeding: Commercial infant formula milk without any
	breastmilk in the 8 days prior to the interview
Mother-to-child	Transmission of HIV from an HIV-positive woman to her infant during
transmission (MTCT)	pregnancy, delivery or breastfeeding. The term is used because the
	immediate source of the infection is the mother, and does not imply
	blame on the mother.
МТСТ	Defined for this survey as a numerator of HIV-positive infants (HIV PCR
	positive and ELISA positive) and denominator of HIV-exposed infants
	(infant HIV ELISA positive).
	1

1. INTRODUCTION

The South African National Strategic Plan (NSP) on HIV, AIDS and STI's [2011-2016] aims to reduce the risk of MTCT of HIV to less than 2% at six weeks after birth and to less than 5% at 18 months postpartum by 2016 (NDOH, 2011a). The NSP acknowledges that strengthening the management, leadership and coordination of the PMTCT programme and ensuring its integration with maternal and child health services are critical.

In 2001, South Africa began implementing a programme to prevent MTCT at 18-pilot sites. The first interventions included single-dose nevirapine (sdNVP) during labour for the mother and to the baby within 72 hours of delivery; modified obstetric practices; infant feeding counselling and the provision of free commercial infant formula to HIV-positive mothers who avoided breastfeeding (NDOH, 2001). PMTCT interventions were scaled up in 2002 and in 2008, the national antiretroviral regimens for pregnant women were improved to dual therapy (AZT from 28 weeks with sdNVP at the outset of labour for pregnant women) or triple antiretroviral therapy (ART) if CD4 ≤250 cells/µl or Stage IV disease and infant sdNVP with 7-28 days infant AZT and sdNVP with AZT for baby). In 2010, PMTCT interventions were further modified (NDOH, 2010). The 2010 modifications included WHO PMTCT Option A i.e. routine HIV testing and counseling for pregnant women, dual therapy to prevent MTCT of HIV, ART for pregnant women with CD4 cell count ≤350 cells/µl, earlier initiation of ARV prophylaxis at 14 weeks of pregnancy, postnatal infant prophylaxis until one week after cessation of breastfeeding and intensified efforts to integrate PMTCT services into routine maternal and child health (MCH) services. In 2013 WHO PMTCT Option B was adopted and recommended immediate initiation of fixed-dose combination (FDC) antiretroviral (ARV) therapy for all newly diagnosed HIV positive pregnant women regardless of their CD4 cell count. Life-long treatment continued if CD4≤350 cells/µl or stage 3-4 disease. If CD4>350 cells/µl FDC is stopped 1 week after breastfeeding stops. All infants received six weeks NVP. In 2015 South Africa moved to lifelong ART for all HIV positive pregnant and lactating women. These efforts were to meet the NSP targets of reducing MTCT to less than 5% by 2011 and to meet the 4th and 6th Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) (i.e., "reduce by two thirds, between 1990 and 2015, the under-five mortality rate" and "have halted by 2015 and begun to reverse the spread of HIV/AIDS" (UN, 2011a). The 2011 SAPMTCTE study was the first evaluation of PMTCT Option A and commenced 16 months following the adoption of the 2010 PMTCT guidelines (PMTCT Option A) and during the month when South Africa's infant feeding policy was changed to exclusive breastfeeding for six months and continued breastfeeding thereafter, regardless of HIV status (NDOH, 2011b). However, the provision of free commercial infant formula milk was only phased out between August 2011 and April 2012; thus during the 2011 survey, free commercial infant formula milk was still provided as part of the PMTCT programme.

The 2012-2013 SAPMTCTE aimed to:

(i) measure early effectiveness of PMTCT Option A nationally and provincially and

(ii) measure coverage of key PMTCT interventions.

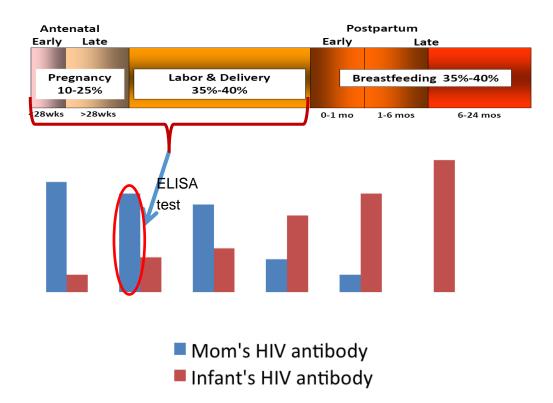
Field work commenced 30 months after WHO PMTCT Option A implementation and ended one month after SAPMTCT policy changed to PMTCT Option B .

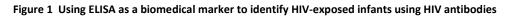
2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 Survey Design and Justification

A cross-sectional facility-based survey, using a biomedical marker to determine infant HIV exposure, was conducted. The survey was conducted among caregiver-infant pairs who presented at their local PHC/CHC facility for their infant's six-week immunisation (1st DTP dose). In 2011, South Africa reported >95% coverage of six week immunisation (1st DTP dose, Fadnes *et al*, 2011), making these clinics the ideal catchment point for young infants of known or unknown HIV exposure status. This provided a convenient sample to ascertain overall PMTCT effectiveness with relatively limited selection bias.

This methodology has been proven effective in a South African context. Based on the approach recommended by Rollins *et al*, 2007; 2009a we used a biomedical marker to identify infants exposed to HIV. Chantry *et al*, 1995 found that sero-reversion in HIV-exposed infants was not seen prior to 17 weeks of age. Furthermore HIV ELISA tests performed on small volumes of whole blood, rarely demonstrate sero-reversion before 2 months of age (Sherman *et al*, 2014). These data suggested that most, if not all, infants aged 4-8 weeks retain maternal antibodies in their bloodstream. Therefore, DBS HIV ELISA would detect the vast majority of HIV-exposed infants.





This evaluation thus aimed to provide:

- 1) A valid estimate of MTCT and HIV infection prevalence in children aged 4-8 weeks, and
- 2) A reasonable estimate of coverage of key PMTCT programme indicators through 6 weeks postpartum.

2.2 Study Population and Inclusion/Exclusion Criteria

The study population comprised infants aged 4-8 weeks and their caregivers visiting public health facilities for the infant's 1st DTP dose during the study period.

Inclusion Criteria

Study participants included 4-8 week old infants attending clinic for their 1st DTP immunisation. Caregivers had to consent to participation (consent for maternal or caregiver interview and/or infant DBS).

Exclusion Criteria

Severely ill infants needing emergency medical care or urgent referral to the next level of care (e.g., infants who are vomiting everything or have convulsions; are lethargic or unconscious; or have severe pneumonia or severe dehydration), infants aged less than 4 weeks or more than 8 completed weeks or infants not receiving DTP1 on the day of the data collection were excluded from the study.

2.3 Sampling

Sampling Frame

The public health facilities were stratified as: < 130, 130-300 and >300 immunisations delivered per year, based on data extracted from the 2007 South African DHIS (Hedberg, 2009). A strategic decision was made to exclude the small facilities (<130 immunisations per year) from the formal sampling frame. The 2008 national antenatal maternal HIV prevalence estimate of 29.0% (NDOH, 2009) was used as the cut-off point for classifying facilities as above or below national average for antenatal HIV prevalence. This stratification was only applied to facilities in the large stratum (>300 immunisations per year). A total of 23 strata were utilised in the survey-sampling frame and were sorted by province, size and maternal HIV prevalence.

Sample Size

ANC maternal HIV prevalence (NDOH, 2009) and estimated MTCT risk from a KwaZulu-Natal survey using similar methodology (Rollins, 2009b) were used to determine the sample size for each province. Specifying relative precisions of 30% to 50% for the expected MTCT risk across provinces plus a design effect of 2 indicated that a total sample size of 12 200 infant DBS specimens were needed. The sample size across provinces ranged from 700 (Northern Cape) to 1 800 (Gauteng).

Sampling

Stratified two-stage sampling was used. In the first stage, facilities (Primary sampling units - PSUs) were randomly sampled proportional to size (PPS) within each stratum. The method operated under

the with-replacement-type selection (Lehtonen and Pakhinen, 2004). At the second stage, a fixed number of infants per facility was sampled. The fixed number was the median number of infants expected within the sampling window (three weeks) across the population of facilities within the stratum as determined from the detailed information of the sampling frame above. The fixed number of infants sampled in each facility within a stratum ensured a self-weighting sample. A sampling window of three weeks was used to realize the required sample. (Appendix 2)

2.4 Data Collection Tools

Data were gathered using a questionnaire adapted from several validated tools (Rollins *et.al*, 2007; 2009a; Jackson *et al*, 2007; HSRC, 2002; Nyblade and MacQuarrie, 2006; Tlebere *et.al*, 2007). The questionnaire included information on maternal age, parity, socio-economic status, antenatal care, HIV testing, maternal HIV status, PMTCT care during pregnancy and delivery, infant feeding counseling, birth information, infant feeding practices, infant weight; immunisations, postnatal visits and illness since birth. Fathers/legal guardians/non-maternal caregivers were administered a shorter version of the questionnaire that excluded ANC and PMTCT information.

The study tool was piloted in the Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal provinces in 2010 to test it in English and at least one other official/local languages. As part of the pilot, approximately 5-10 participants were administered the study tool in each language. The primary objective was to test the flow of questions and basic understanding by the participants. The cell phone technology used for data collection, including skips and field data entry, was also examined and tested. Adjustments to the tool and/or cell phone data entry platform were made after the pilot, as necessary.

2.5 Ethical Considerations

Written (signed) informed consent for all procedures in the study was obtained from each eligible caregiver for the interview and DBS sampling (separately). Informed consent was in the preferred language of the participants. The information sheet was written in plain lay words that could be easily understood by participants. A confidential unique Study ID was allocated to each participant and stuck onto the consent forms, laboratory forms and questionnaires for the purpose of data-linking and auditing, and to provide the infants' blood test results to mothers or legal guardians. Care was taken to ensure that HIV-infected mothers who did not consent for the study understood that their infants could be tested (as per standard of care) without participating in the study.

Ethical approval was obtained from the Medical Research Council and from each of the nine provincial research ethics committees. Ethical approval was also granted from the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta.

2.6 Data Collection Methods

Data collection commenced at different times in each province (Table 1). All data collection was completed by 31 May 2013.

Province	St	Start and end dates of fieldwork				
Province	2010	2011-2012	2012-2013			
Eastern Cape	14 June - 12 Nov	22 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	29 Oct - 25 May 2013			
Free State	23 June - 12 Nov	15 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	29 Oct - 31 May 2013			
Gauteng	28 June - 29 Oct	15 Aug - 24 Feb 2012	5 Nov - 3 May 2013			
KwaZulu-Natal	1 June - 22 Oct	15 Aug - 16 Mar 2012	29 Oct - 18 May 2013			
Limpopo	29 June - 12 Nov	15 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	5 Nov - 31 May 2013			
Mpumalanga	30 June - 29 Oct	15 Aug - 10 Mar 2011	29 Oct - 31 May 2013			
Northern Cape	29 June - 01 Dec	15 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	29 Oct - 25 May 2013			
North West	23 June - 21 Oct	15 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	29 Oct - 24 May 2013			
Western Cape	14 June - 22 Oct	15 Aug - 15 Dec 2011	29 Oct - 18 May 2013			

Table 1 Data collection start and end dates in each province

Enrolment

Mother/Infant pairs attending the sampled facilities to receive the infants' DTP first dose vaccination were approached to enroll in the study. Trained nurse data collectors recruited mothers/caregivers from the PHC/CHC waiting room during immunisation days. Data collectors introduced themselves and the study verbally and in written form using a standardised information sheet. A screening questionnaire was administered to determine eligibility and full informed consent forms were completed. If an eligible mother-infant pair agreed to be interviewed, the interview was conducted in a private location.

Cell Phone Technology for Data Collection

Electronic questionnaires were loaded on low-cost mobile phones using the Mobile Researcher software management solution. The Mobile Researcher system consists of three components: the handset, the web interface (data transport system) and web-based research console (Figure 2). The handset is the device on which the questionnaires are entered. Minimum handset functionality is ensured since the phone is WAP (Wireless Application Protocol) enabled. The data were transferred via the GPRS (General Packet Radio Services) network using the WAP platform on the mobile phone. The web-based management console is a secure data capture centre that has controlled access.

As they were completed, questionnaires were uploaded onto the central web management console and then removed from the cell phone, while data collectors were in an area of mobile reception. In areas where there was no mobile network reception, the questionnaire was stored on the phone until reaching an area with adequate mobile network coverage, when data would be automatically uploaded. The questionnaire responses were available on the web-based console as soon as they were uploaded, allowing real-time monitoring of data collection progress and analysis (Figure 3).

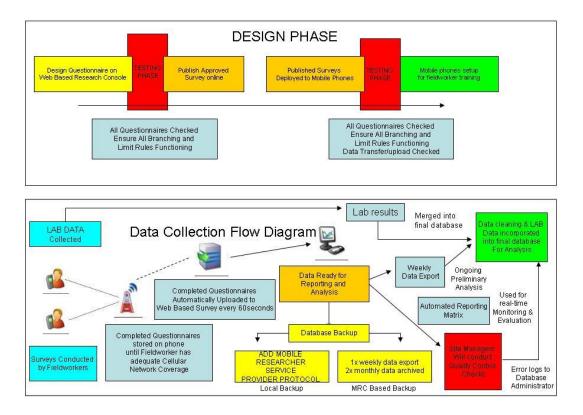


Figure 2 Design phase and data collection flow diagram for the cell-phone data collection system

https://www.researchconsole.com/			r provided by N	ledical Research Council				- 0 -	<u>.</u>
🔾 🗸 💌 🙋 https://www.resear	chconsole.com/mod/dashboa	ard/?study_id=59				🕶 🔒 🗟 🍫 🗙 ២ Bing		۶	, -
🗙 🗾 🛛 Windows Live 🛛 Bing	D -	What's New Profile Ma	il Photos	Calendar MSN Share	🖭 🔹 🏤			🗾 Sign	in
× Google	💌 🛃 Se	earch • 🖗 🛷 - 🦣 • 🛛 🐼 S	hare = 🔊 = 🛛	🛛 Sidewiki 👻 🏠 Bookmarks '	• 🎲 Check •	🐱 Translate = 🍗 AutoFill = 🌛	¢	🗞 🔹 🔴 Fulki	•
🚖 Favorites 🛛 🚖 🌈 Suggested Si	ites 👻 👔 Get More Add-on	s •							
😑 💌 Gmail - Inbox (976) - fullci	r 🔏 https://www.researche	c X				🟠 🕶 🔝 👻 🖂 🖶 🕶 Page 🖬	Safety 🕶	Tools 👻 😧	3
	Demo)					Wesley Solomon Logo			1
	· · · · · ·					Marin	- 60	Mobile Researcher	Π
Select a Study	Select a Survey	Dashboard	_			67.03	×		
Demo	EC Interview	LIVE	d Surveys	New Survey					
EC - National PMTCT Evaluation FS - National PMTCT Evaluation				RECEIVED IN LAST 7 DAYS		FIELDWORKERS			
GP - National PMTCT Evaluation				NEGEWED IN DRIFT DATE		Total Assigned: 1			
KZN - National PMTCT Evaluation						Total Awaigned: 1			
LP - National PMTCT Evaluation				Su Mo Tu We Th	Fr 53				
MP - National PMTCT Evaluation				34 700 14 110 111					
NC - National PMTCT Evaluation									
NW - National PMTCT Evaluation									1
WP - National PMTCT Evaluation									
		-							
	New Survey								
Mobile Support	Terms of Service								
						Internet Protected Mode: On	- 	€ 100% ·	
📀 🙋 🚞 🕻	2 💿 🚺					1 💀 🔮 😫 🛡 🗠 🕖 🛎 💿 🗊	법 🐠 🏴	08:47 AM 2010/07/10	

Figure 3 Example of SAPMTCTE Mobile Researcher web-based interface

2.7 Laboratory Methods

The National Institute for Communicable Diseases, a division of the South African National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS), performed DBS testing. Questionnaires and DBS specimens were linked using unique study identification numbers and laboratory tracking numbers. All testing was conducted according to strict standard operating procedures (SOPs). All assays used for surveillance were validated and/or verified prior to use, accredited and the performance monitored by proficiency testing. Specimens received in the laboratory were reviewed against the tracking lists/request forms for correctness and adequacy of specimens. Each specimen received unique barcoded identifiers for tracking and data extraction. Rejected specimens were accompanied by a rejection form with specified reasons and referred to field staff for correction. A tracking list of rejected specimens was held by the laboratory in electronic format. Specimens were tested and results entered into a LIMS system.

The algorithm for testing was decided based on the outcome of initial dual ELISA testing. A total of 690 specimens were included in the analysis. The agreement between the two tests was 99.4% and the sensitivity and specificity of the Genscreen assay was 99.7% and 99.2% respectively. Based on these results, it was decided that all specimens be tested initially with the Genscreen assay; every reactive specimens and every 10th non-reactive specimen were tested using a second ELISA, Vironostika (bioMérieux, France). Discordant specimens (discordance between the 1st positive ELISA and 2nd ELISA or discordance between maternal self-reported results and the 1st ELISA) were re-

tested using a second dried blood spot and additional ELISA tests and Western blot assays. PCR was performed on the DBS to exclude laboratory error or false positive laboratory results.

DBS specimens collected from enrolled and consented infants were tested for HIV using a laboratory HIV ELISA test (Genscreen HIV antibody assay). Reactive DBS (i.e. infant identified as being HIV antibody positive), the test was repeated using a different ELISA test (VIRONOSTIKA).

Confirmed positive ELISA tests were then tested using a qualitative HIV PCR test (Cobas AmpliPrep/Cobas TaqMan HIV-1 Qual test version 1.0, Roche Diagnostics, Branchburg, NJ) to determine whether the infant was currently HIV positive. In the case of a known HIV-positive mother, the study DBS specimens and testing replaced the expected routine early infant HIV diagnosis (EID). The procedure for qualitative PCR testing was by automated Ampliprep/Taqman v1.0 technology (Roche). Evaluation of HIV PCR performance on DBS has demonstrated a sensitivity and specificity of 99.7% and 100% respectively (Stevens *et al*, 2008).

The data extraction of ALL ELISA reactive results were by location code and individual reports were generated by "name of infant" for return to the facility where the infant was tested. The report forms were standardised and contained all the required information, based on the original request form. Infants received their test results at the next immunisation visit (14 weeks).

For research use the data were extracted to exclude personal patient identifiers and emailed to the researchers. The extracted data were in Excel format. Databases were validated and confirmed at two levels before release. The Excel spreadsheet was then merged fortnightly with the questionnaire database. Laboratory data were sent electronically from the laboratory. Tracking logs (study IDs) were used to link questionnaire data and blood test results. The tracking log was managed by the logistics manager.

2.8 Quality Control of Field Work

Quality control (QC) was maintained by adhering and monitoring adherence to standardised operational procedures (SOPs) (e.g. how to conduct interviews, obtaining informed consent, pre-test counseling, DBS collection, recording data, reporting data etc.) Data collectors (nurses) were trained over 5 days using a standardized manual and operating procedures. Training included practical sessions on how to gather data and take infant blood. Data collectors were mainly the same group recruited for the 2010 and 2011 surveys. QC activities aimed to improve the quality and validity of the collected data by:

- Identifying factors that may affect the accuracy and reliability of the data and addressing the identified factors;
- Preventing and correcting errors in the collection of data; and
- Ensuring that field activities align with the study SOPs.

2.9 Data Management

Data captured on the phones were protected with a write-only security model. Data collectors could modify and review data while the interview was in progress. Captured data was encoded and stored on the device in the Record Management system, which ensured that only the Mobile Researcher application could access the data.

The data were transferred securely to the web console, which uses 128-bit strength encryption. Data storage and back up protocols are compliant to enterprise standards and database servers run RAID to ensure redundancy in case of disk failure.

The uploaded data were reviewed daily to ensure that all data collectors were submitting responses in accordance with scheduled work plans. The work plans were developed to achieve the required number of DBS per facility and key questions were identified in the database to estimate and track the collection of blood sample progress.

Questionnaire data were maintained by Mobile Researcher and exported to Excel for data analysis. Anonymised laboratory data (Study ID only) were exported to Excel for merging with questionnaire data. Consent verification from hard copy consent forms were entered into Excel and doublechecked. Interim data analysis was completed during the course of the study. Data from the questionnaire, laboratory results and consent verification were all merged and cross-checked. Data without consent verification were not included for analysis. Duplicates and other inconsistencies across data sets were checked and cleaned according to data standards. Out-of-range and data consistency checks were completed as a component of the initial data analysis.

2.10 Data Analysis

Sample Realisation

A total of 572 sampled clinics were included in the final sample. This included four newly sampled clinics to replace four clinics included in the 2011 sample; reasons for replacement included clinic closure (temporary or permanent) or no longer administering immunisations. The overall sample realisation was 74.8% with four provinces having low realisation (Free State, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West). More details on sample realization is contained in the Operational Report http://www.mrc.ac.za/healthsystems/publications.htm.

Sample Weights

Sample weights were calculated for the survey to adjust for sampling design across provinces and the sample realisation (as outlined above). The data from provinces were weighted by using the proportional distribution of number of live births observed in 2008 for South Africa over provinces. The realisation weights were done at the district or provincial level depending on the sampled size and realisation within strata. For Northern Cape and Mpumalanga the realisation weighting was done at the provincial level. The realisation weights pertain to the per protocol sample size.

A survey analysis was done which took into account the stratification, the different sampling stages and the finite number of PSUs involved. A weighted analysis was done to obtain national estimates as well as provincial estimates. The infant HIV infection prevalence was estimated at the national population level and in the HIV exposed sub-population. These estimates all have 95% confidence intervals. Design effects are also reported. The survey specification and analysis was done in SAS version 9.2. Descriptive statistics of the demographic profile of the participants was done by province and country-wide, accounting for the survey design and realisation.

3. RESULTS

3.1 Sample Realisation and Survey Profile

Table 2 indicates the desired and actual sample sizes for participants with interview data and DBS samples per province and nationally for the 2012-2013 survey period. All but four provinces successfully realised a sample size of >70% for the 2012-2013 survey.

During	Desired	Actual Sample Size				
Province	Sample Size	2010	2011-2012	2012-2013		
Eastern Cape	1400	776 (55.0%)	1194 (85%)	1035 (73.9%)		
Free State	1300	1143 (88.0%)	1056 (81%)	868 (66.8%)		
Gauteng	1800	1735 (96.0%)	1607 (89%)	1637 (90.9%)		
KwaZulu-Natal	1400	1224 (87.0%)	1052 (75%)	1060 (75.7%)		
Limpopo	1400	1022 (73.0%)	1070 (76%)	1225 (87.5%)		
Mpumalanga	1600	1286 (80.0%)	1210 (76%)	898 (56.1%)		
Northern Cape	700	444 (63.0%)	506 (72%)	426 (60.9%)		
North West	1200	1171 (98.0%)	1037 (86%)	781 (65.1%)		
Western Cape	1400	1381 (99.0%)	1374 (98%)	1190 (85.0%)		
South Africa	12 200	10 154 (83.0%)	10106 83%)	9120 (74.8%)		

Table 1 SAPMTCTE desired and actual sample size by province

Weighting during analysis adjusted estimates in all provinces with lower than expected sample realisation.

Figure 4 details the final study profile for the survey. Of the 10533 approached at the selected sites 652 (6.2%) did not meet the inclusion criteria, 201 (2.0%) refused participation and 184 (1.8%) had incomplete consent forms. Thus 9679 (98.0%) were enrolled into the SAPMTCT Evaluation. Of these 47 (0.5%) refused infant DBS and 21 (0.2%) had insufficient DBS. Thus 9120 (92.3%) of infants eligible for participation in this study were included in the final analysis.

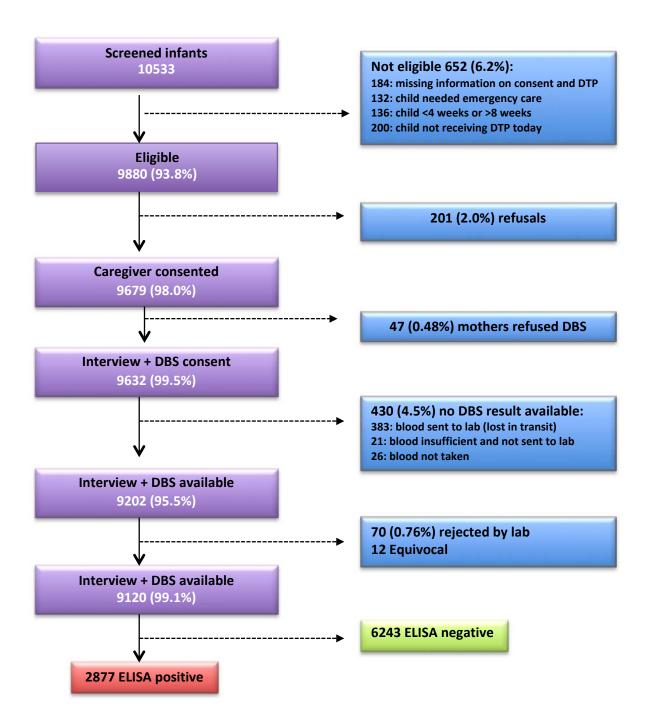


Figure 4 2012-13 SAPMTCTE study profile

3.2 Sample Description and Characteristics

Tables 3a and 3b provide a summary of selected characteristics of the SAPMTCTE survey sample.

	Age of mother			Relationship of interviewee to the child						
20-24	15-19	<15	Other caregiver	Guardian/ legal guardian	Grandmother/ grandfather	Father	Mother	Categories		
359179 (30.14) (29.16-31.12)	185919 (15.6) (14.82-16.38)	14800 (1.24) (1.04-1.45)	8209 (0.67) (0.51-0.87)	6171 (0.52) (0.57-0.66)	19494 (1.64) (0.37-0.66)	1671 (0.14) (0.07-0.21)	1156201 (97.02) (96.67-97.36)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)		
30.90 (28.50-33.30)	21.61 (19.55-23.67)	3.27 (2.41-4.12)	0.67 (0.29-1.06)	1.34 (0.72-1.96)	3.85 (2.67-5.03)	0.08 (0.0-0.23)	94.05 (92.53-95.58)	EC Wt% (95% CI)		
31.65 (29.60-33.70)	13.90 (12.08-15.72)	1.23 (0.70-1.77)	0.17 (0.0-0.35)	1.16 (0.69-1.63)	2.09 (1.41-2.77)	0.08 (0.0-19)	96.50 (95.66-97.35)	=		
29.25 (27.28-31.22)	10.89 (9.42-12.36)	0.44 (0.14-0.73)	0.19 (0.0-0.37)	0.25 (0.0-0.51)	0.93 (0.52-1.34)	0.19 (0.0-0.37)	98.44 (97.97-98.92)	GP Wt% (95% Cl)		
31.3 (28.12-34.50)	19.51 (16.96-22.06)	1.23 (0.58-1.87)	1.37 (0.63-2.10)	0.39 (0.082)	1.66 (0.86-2.45)	0.07 (0.0-0.18)	96.52 (95.38-97.66)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)		
31.78 (29.08-34.47)	13.83 (11.81-15.86)	1.02 (0.48-1.58)	0.84 (0.34-1.35)	0.56 (0.18-0.94)	1.96 (1.14-2.78)	0.09 (0.0-0.26)	96.54 (95.54-97.54)	LP Wt% (95% CI)		
30.37 (27.70-33.04)	19.92 (17.83-22.00)	1.78 (1.15-2.40)	0.57 (0.24-0.91)	0.53 (0.16-0.90)	0.96 (0.52-1.39)	0.29 (0.02-0.57)	97.65 (96.97-98.34)	GP KZN LP MP NC NW W1% W1%		
29.05 (26.45-31.65)	15.8 (13.82-17.80)	0.59 (0.17-1.01)	ı	0.79 (0.32-1.26)	0.59 (0.18-1.01)	ı	98.62 (97.91-99.32)	NC Wt% (95% CI)		
31.35 (29.21-33.49)	14.35 (12.34-16.36)	0.66 (0.30-1.01)	0.44 (0.14-0.74)	0.28 (0.05-0.52)	1.76 (1.16-2.36)	0.17 (0.0-0.36)	97.35 96.64-98.07)	NW Wt% (95% CI)		
25.51 (23.50-27.52)	13.47 (11.86-15.08)	1.54 (0.96-2.12)	1.21 (0.67-1.75)	0.29 (0.06-0.51)	1.01 (0.53-1.49)	0.21 (0.01-0.40)	97.29 (96.58-98.01)	WC Wt% (95% Cl)		

Table 3a Selected socio-demographic characteristics: 2011 SAP MTCTE

Key: ZA: South Africa EC: Eastern Cape FS: Free State GP: Gauteng KZN: KwaZulu-Natal

	Education of mother					Age of mother cont.		Characteristics
Grade 8-12	Grade 1-7	None	45-49	40-44	35-39	30-34	25-29	Categories
943980 (79.21) (78.02-80.40)	158083 (13.27) (12.36-14.17)	17416 (1.46) (1.23-1.69)	2404 (0.20) (0.11-0.29)	31252 (2.62) (2.31-2.93)	112037 (9.40) (8.80-10.00)	181495 (15.23) (14.63-15.93)	304662 (25.56) (24.67-26.46)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% Cl)
72.78 (69.82-75.73)	19.93 (16.99-22.88)	1.68 (1.09-2.26)	0.67 (0.34-0.10)	1.76 (0.21-2.25)	7.70 (6.38-9.03)	12.48 (11.07-13.89)	21.61 19.89-23.32)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
85.05 (82.92-87.17)	11.75 (9.98-13.52)	0.63 (0.21-1.05)	0.21 (0.00-0.42)	2.13 (1.50-2.75)	8.07 (6.75-9.40)	17.14 (15.22-19.07)	25.66 (23.55-27.76)	FS Wt% (95% Cl)
81.58 (78.69-84.47)	8.09 (6.61-9.57)	1.25 (0.81-1.68)	0.19 (0.01-0.37)	3.11 (2.42-3.81)	11.45 (10.04-12.86)	17.30 (15.76-18.84)	27.38 (25.53-29.23)	GP Wt% (95% Cl)
80.93 (77.49-84.37)	13.77 (10.84-16.69)	1.27 (0.57-1.97)	0.29 (0.00-0.59)	2.24 (1.32-3.17)	7.32 (5.73-8.90)	13.31 (11.22-15.41)	24.79 (21.92-27.65)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
79.07 (76.85-81.28)	11.59 (9.45-13.73)	1.03 (0.55-1.51)	I	2.90 (1.95-3.84)	9.91 (7.87-11.94)	15.51 (13.45-17.57)	25.05 (22.52-27.57)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
76.53 (73.46-79.60)	18.64 (15.67-21.62)	2.49 (1.58-3.39)	ı	2.79 (2.03-3.56)	8.07 (6.79-9.35)	13.91 (12.28-15.53)	23.17 (21.12-25.19)	MP Wt% (95% Cl)
82.02 (79.70-84.33)	14.03 (11.70-16.36)	1.98 (1.21-2.75)	ı	1.78 (1.17-2.39)	9.29 (8.01-10.57)	17.59 (15.43-19.74)	25.89 (23.49-28.28)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
70.86 (67.82-73.90)	21.05 (18.50-23.59)	3.46 (2.45-4.47)	r	3.56 (2.73-4.38)	11.09 (9.48-12.69)	13.01 (11.46-14.56)	25.99 (23.56-28.42)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
81.55 (78.98-84.12)	11.00 (8.89-13.12)	0.69 (0.24-1.15)	0.09 (0.00-0.24)	2.37 (1.69-3.05)	10.14 (8.94-11.35)	17.77 (16.08-19.46)	29.10 (27.01-31.12)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

Main building material of house			of mother	Marital status		Education of mother cont.	Characteristics		
Brick/Cement block	Unknown	Divorced / separated	Widowed	Co-habiting	Married	Single	Unknown	Completed tertiary /technical/ University	Categories
902267 (75.74) (73.77—77.71)	195.13 (0.02)	3269 (0.27) (0.18-0.37)	2079 (0.17) (0.11-0.24)	66914 (5.62) (4.27-6.96)	234114 (19.65) (18.49-20.79)	8851176 (74.28) (72.68-75.87)	2344 (0.20) (0.12-0.28)	69924 (5.87) (5.15-6.58)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
59.06 (52.77-65.35)	ı	0.34 (0.07-0.60)	·	0.67 (0.26-1.08)	25.63 (23.21-28.05)	73.37 (71.06-75.67)	0.42 (0.12-0.72)	5.19 (3.90-6.49)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
79.71 (77.12-82.30)	1	0.28 (0.0-0.55)	0.63 (0.12-1.15)	6.98 (5.02-8.94)	27.10 (24.20-30.00)	65.01 (61.86-68.17)	0.28 (0.0-0.55)	2.30 (1.62-2.98)	FS Wt% (95% Cl)
80.52 (76.62-84.43)	0.06 (0.0-0.17)	0.31 (0.02-0.60)	0.25 (0.04-0.45)	11.51 (7.53-15.49)	18.79 (15.93-21.66)	69.07 (64.77-73.38)	0.13 (0.0-0.34)	2.94 (6.80-11.12)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
68.29 (61.94-74.64)	,	,	ı	3.10 (0.0-6.82)	7.33 (5.61-9.04)	89.58 (85.74-93.41)	ı	4.04 (2.63-5.45)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
87.45 (84.79-90.12)	ı	0.28 (0.01-0.55)	ı	4.95 (2.83-7.08)	32.06 (28.24-35.87)	62.71 (58.72-66.70)	0.19 (0.0-0.42)	8.13 (6.47-9.79)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
89.90 (87.25-92.54)	r	0.10 (0.0-0.28)	0.17 (0.0-0.37)	2.24 (1.36-3.13)	15.45 (12.82-18.08)	82.04 (79.53-84.54)	0.23 (0.01-0.46)	2.11 (1.43-2.80)	MP Wt% (95% Cl)
79.25 (75.27-83.23)		,	0.59 (0.18-1.00)	0.99 (0.12-1.86)	17.98 (14.83-21.14)	80.44 (77.48-83.39)	0.59 (0.20-0.99)	1.38 (0.61-2.16)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
74.51 (71.25-77.76)		0.17 (0.0-0.37)	0.45 (0.12-0.79)	1.75 (1.06-2.44)	16.57 (14.13-19.01)	81.06 (78.36-83.75)	0.15 (0.0-0.32)	4.48 (3.19-5.78)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
70.26 (64.11-76.42)	ı	0.98 (0.60-1.37)	0.23 (0.02-0.42)	7.27 (4.95-9.60)	29.23 (25.61-32.85)	62.30 (57.82-66.77)	0.45 (0.16-0.74)	6.32 (4.42-8.23)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

Type of toilet			water	Main source of drinking				Characteristics
None	Pit latrine	Flush toilet	Not piped in house or yard	Piped in house or yard	Other	Traditional material/mud	Informal material / corrugated iron / wood	Categories
34037 (2.86) (1.77-3.94)	554604 (46.56) (44.24-48.87)	598233 (50.22) (47.85-52.58)	318299 (26.72) (24.28-29.16)	872976 (73.28) (70.84-75.72)	529.76 (0.05) (0-0.09)	97799 (8.21) (6.43-9.98)	190680 (16.01) (14.52-17.49)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% Cl)
5.87 (3.69-8.05)	69.13 (62.88-75.38)	24.58 (18.28-30.88)	53.44 (45.66-61.22)	46.56 (38.78-54.35)	ı	31.04 (23.55-38.53	9.90 (6.64-13.16)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
0.55 (0.16-0.94)	25.43 (20.48-30.39)	72.00 (66.94-77.05)	3.48 (2.59-4.37)	96.52 (95.63-97.41)	ı	1.33 (0.54-2.13)	18.96 (16.44-21.47)	FS Wt% (95% Cl)
0.19 (0.01-0.37)	12.63 (9.10-16.16)	87.06 (83.50-90.62)	7.09 (4.72-9.47)	92.91 (90.53-95.28)	ı	No data	19.48 (15.57-23.38)	GP Wt% (95% Cl)
6.41 (1.37-11.44)	71.04 (64.12-77.95)	22.56 (16.11-29.01)	44.66 (35.67-53.66)	55.34 (46.34-64.33)	0.20 (0.0-43)	19.13 (12.03-26.24)	12.38 (9.03-15.74)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
4.31 (2.69-5.92)	81.84 (77.22-86.45)	13.76 (9.17-18.36)	57.12 (52.10-62.14)	42.88 (37.87-47.90)	I	4.59 (2.48-6.69)	7.96 (5.80-10.12)	LP Wt% (95% Cl)
0.32 (0.07-0.57)	78.88 (73.00-84.75)	20.80 (14.92-26.69)	14.63 (9.75-19.51)	85.37 (80.49-90.25)	0.06 (0.0-1.6)	2.09 (0.88-3.30)	7.95 (5.54-10.36)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
3.36 (2.00-4.72)	11.86 (9.22-14.50)	80.63 (76.72-84.54)	9.68 (6.97-12.40)	90.32 (87.60-93.04)	I	I	20.75 (16.77-24.73)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
2.02 (1.27-2.78)	54.31 (46.59-62.04)	43.58 (35.75-51.40)	25.17 (19.27-31.06)	74.83 (68.94-80.73)	ı	2.03 (0.89-3.16)	23.46 (20.18-26.74)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
1.20 (0.57-1.83)	5.26 (2.83-7.69)	92.61 (90.01-95.22)	1.99 (0.88-3.10)	98.01 (96.90-99.12)	ı	ı	29.74 (23.59-35.90)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

Planned Pregnancy		months	food supply in past 12	Depletion of	of fuel	Main source		Characteristics	
Don't know	No	Yes	Don't know	No	Yes	Other	Electricity/ gas/ Paraffin	Other	Categories
2849 (0.25) (0.15-0.35)	699693 (61.38) (59.84-62.92)	437343 (38.37) (36.83-39.90)	2519 (0.21) (0.13-0.29)	1035236 (86.90) (85.59-88.22)	153521 (12.89) (11.58-14.20)	126779 (10.64) (8.76-12.52)	1064496 (89.36) (87.47-91.24)	4401 (0.37) (0.25-0.48)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
0.28 (0.01-0.54)	67.74 (62.89-72.59)	31.99 (27.09-36.88)	0.42 (0.10-0.74)	87.16 (83.77-90.56)	12.42 (9.08-15.75)	11.16 (5.73-16.59)	88.84 (83.41-94.27)	0.42 (0.05-0.79)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
1.06 (0.20-1.92)	48.78 (44.78-52.79)	50.16 (46.50-53.81)	0.17 (0.0-0.41)	84.93 (82.70-87.16)	14.90 (12.77-17.03)	1.26 (0.43-2.10)	98.74 (97.90-99.57)	2.02 (0.68-3.36)	FS Wt% (95% Cl)
0.13 (0.0-0.28)	56.75 (53.19-60.32)	43.12 (39.57-46.67)	0.13 (0.0-0.27)	91.72 (89.48-93.97)	8.15 (5.92-10.39)	0.75 (0.20-1.30)	99.25 (98.70-99.81)	0.13 (0.0-0.34)	GP Wt% (95% Cl)
0.31 (0.0-0.62)	77.02 (73.68-80.36)	22.67 (19.34-26.01)	0.10 (0.0-0.28)	81.55 (76.66-86.44)	18.35 (13.48-23.22)	18.52 (11.28-25.77)	81.48 (74.23-88.72)	,	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
	47.39 (44.66-50.12)	52.61 (49.88-55.35)	·	82.87 (79.70-86.03)	17.14 (13.97-20.30)	42.79 (35.14-50.44)	57.21 (49.56-64.86)	0.09 (0.0-0.26)	LP Wt% (95% Cl)
0.09 (0.0-0.22)	52.77 (47.26-58.27)	47.15 (41.63-52.66)	0.13 (0.0-0.26)	94.44 (92.52-96.37)	5.43 (3.55-7.31)	2.65 (1.35-3.95)	97.35 (96.05-98.65)	·	MP Wt% (95% Cl)
0.40 (0.06-0.75)	60.89 (56.68-65.10)	38.71 (34.54-42.88)	0.20 (0.0-0.45)	78.66 (75.90-81.41)	21.15 (18.46-23.84)	3.76 (2.11-5.40)	96.25 (94.60-97.89)	4.15 (2.49-5.81)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
0.82 (0.27-1.37)	64.73 (61.68-67.77)	34.46 (31.44-37.48)	0.65 (0.26-1.03)	88.54 (86.29-90.80)	10.81 (8.54-13.08)	4.00 (2.77-5.23)	96.00 (94.77-97.24)	0.09 (0.0-0.24)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
	61.64 (59.05-64.24)	38.36 (35.76-40.95)	0.48 (0.17-0.79)	84.72 (82.04-87.40)	14.80 (12.45-17.45)	0.44 (0.16-0.72)	99.56 (99.28-99.84)	0.93 (0.46-1.40)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

fuel source. structure homes (brick/block/cement); 73.28% had access to piped water in their home/yard; 50.22% had a flush toilet and more than 89.36% used electricity as their main some time during the past 12 months and 80.2% of infants were aged 6 weeks. National socio-economic indicators indicate that 75.74% of respondents lived in solidgrades 8-12 or more of school; 74.28% of mothers were single; 61.38% of mothers reported that their pregnancy was unplanned; 12.89% reported running out of food at Key findings (2011): Nationally, 97.02% of infants were brought to the clinic by their mothers; 30.14% of mothers were aged 20-34 years; 79.21% mothers had completed

				Infant age in weeks		Infant gender	Characteristics
Ø	7	თ	U	4	Female	Male	Categories
29006 (2.43) (2.11- 2.75)	120393 (10.10, 9.25- 10.95)	955558 (80.18, 78.93- 81.43)	74632 (6.26, 5.40- 7.12)	12158 (1.02) (0.80-1.24)	595615 (49.98) (49.00- 50.95)	596132 (50.02) (49.04-51.00)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
4.86 (3.49-6.22)	16.50 (13.76-19.23)	64.57 (60.62-68.53)	10.97 (7.91-14.03)	3.09 (2.10-4.10)	48.16 (45.56-50-76)	51.84 (49.24-54.45)	EC Wt% (95% Cl)
0.56 (0.28-0.85)	7.57 (5.94-9.20)	82.60 (79.40-85.79)	8.72 (6.06-11.39)	0.54 (0.17-0.91)	49.64 (46.89-52.39)	50.36 (47.61-53.11)	FS Wt% (95% Cl)
1.62 (1.05-2.19)	8.46 (6.37-10.56)	86.43 (83.76-89.11)	3.24 (2.01-4.46)	0.25 (0.04-0.46)	49.04 (46.96-51.11)	50.97 (48.89-53.04)	GP Wt% (95% Cl)
2.36 (1.50-3.23)	10.90 (8.74-13.06)	79.09 (75.61-82.56)	6.60 (3.68-9.52)	1.05 (0.31-1.79)	50.35 (47.23-53.47)	49.66 (46.54-52.78)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
1.50 (0.76-2.23)	4.67 (3.01-6.34)	86.63 (83.58-89.69)	6.54 (4.03-9.05)	0.65 (0.18-1.13)	51.96 (49.56-54.37)	48.04 (45.63-50.44)	LP Wt% (95% Cl)
4.02 (2.80-5.23)	12.14 (10.12-14.15)	71.51 (67.91-75.10)	9.31 (7.28-11.34)	3.03 (2.18-3.88)	49.62 (47.78-51.46)	50.38 (48.54-52.22)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
2.96 (1.92-3.29)	13.24 (11.50-14.98)	74.11 (70.54-77.68)	9.09 (6.73-11.45)	0.59 (0.20-0.98)	45.85 (43.23-48.47)	54.15 (51.53-56.77)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
2.38 (1.47-3.29)	9.44 (7.74-11.15)	79.53 (77.26-81.81)	8.07 (6.178-9.96)	0.56 (0.21-0.92)	53.19 (50.85-55.54)	46.81 (44.46-49.15)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
2.68 (1.85-3.51)	11.27 (9.22-13.33)	83.79 (81.40-86.19)	2.18 (1.19-3.16)	0.07 (0.00-0.18)	50.65 (48.63-52.67)	49.35 (47.33-51.37)	WC Wt% (95% Cl)

ECFSGPKZNLPMPWP%WP%WP%WP%WP%WP%WP%WP%94.4696.6298.5296.4396.2796.2094.4695.70-97.54)(97.99-99.04)(95.36-97.50)(95.20-97.34)95.200.150.200.110.080.170.110.0-0.32)(0.0-0.41)(0.0-0.24)(0.0-0.21)(0.0-0.39)(0.0-0.30)3.152.290.721.982.331.74(2.05-4.26)(1.49-3.08)(0.32-1.11)(1.24-2.72)(1.42-3.24)(1.01-2.46)1.400.220.250.510.451.63(0.39-0.81)(0.93-2.33)(0.37-1.30)(0.30-1.05)(0.12-0.69)(0.38-1.63)(0.37-1.18)(0.13-0.74)0.270.090.280.160.090.330.270.090.280.160.090.330.270.090.280.160.090.33
FSCPKZNLPWF%WF%WF%WF%(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)96.6298.5296.4396.2796.6298.5296.4396.27(95.70-97.54)(97.99-99.04)(95.36-97.50)(95.20-97.34)0.200.110.080.17(0.0-0.41)(0.0-0.24)(0.0-0.21)(0.0-0.39)2.290.721.982.33(1.49-3.08)(0.32-1.11)(1.24-2.72)(1.42-3.24)0.680.41(0.0-0.50)(0.12-0.90)(0.09-0.81)0.680.411.000.77(0.30-1.05)(0.12-0.69)(0.38-1.63)(0.37-1.18)
FSGPKZNLPWt%Wt%Wt%Wt%(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)96.6298.5296.4396.2795.70-97.54)(97.99-99.04)(95.36-97.50)(95.20-97.34)0.200.110.080.17(0.0-0.41)(0.0-0.24)(0.0-0.21)(0.0-0.39)2.290.721.982.33(1.49-3.08)(0.32-1.11)(1.24-2.72)(1.42-3.24)0.220.250.510.45(0.0-0.44)(0.0-0.50)(0.12-0.90)(0.09-0.81)
FSGPKZNLPWt%Wt%Wt%Wt%(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)(95% CI)96.6298.5296.4396.2796.53(97.99-99.04)(95.36-97.50)(95.20-97.34)0.200.110.080.17(0.0-0.41)(0.0-0.24)(0.0-0.21)(0.0-0.39)2.290.721.982.33(1.49-3.08)(0.32-1.11)(1.24-2.72)(1.42-3.24)
FS GP KZN LP Wt% Wt% Wt% Wt% Wt% (95% CI) (95% CI) (95% CI) (95% CI) (95% CI) 96.62 98.52 96.43 96.27 96.27 (95.70-97.54) (97.99-99.04) (95.36-97.50) (95.20-97.34) 0.20 0.11 0.08 0.17 (0.0-0.21) (0.0-0.21) (0.0-0.39) (0.0-0.39)
FS GP KZN LP Wt% Wt% Wt% Wt% (95% CI) (95% CI) (95% CI) (95% CI) 96.62 98.52 96.43 96.27 (95.70-97.54) (97.99-99.04) (95.36-97.50) (95.20-97.34)
FS GP KZN LP Wt% Wt% Wt% Wt% (95% Cl) (95% Cl) (95% Cl) (95% Cl)

Table 3b Selected socio-demographic characteristics - 2012-2013 SAPMTCTE

Key: ZA: South Africa EC: Eastern Cape FS: Free State GP: Gauteng KZN: KwaZulu-Natal

mother	Education of				Age of mother cont.			Characteristics
Grade 1-7	None	45-49	40-44	35-39	30-34	25-29	20-24	Categories
164166 (13.46) (12.51-14.41)	13898 (1.14) (0.94-1.34)	2004 (0.16) (0.09-0.24)	36362 (2.99) (2.65-3.34)	107980 (8.89) (8.33-9.45)	204061 (16.80) (16.04-17.56)	307204 (25.29) (24.39-26.18)	375508 (30.91) (29.96-31.86)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
22.61 (18.68-26.53)	0.83 (0.34-1.32)	0.43 (0.04-0.82)	2.67 (1.86-3.49)	7.55 (5.82-9.27)	12.49 (10.30-14.69)	23.70 (21.15-26.25)	34.73 (32.16-37.31)	EC Wt% (95% Cl)
16.81 13.21-20.42	0.49 (0.14-0.84)	0.19 (0.0-0.38)	3.25 (2.47-4.04)	9.65 (8.24-11.05)	17.65 (15.92-19.38)	24.68 (22.95-26.42)	31.61 (29.57-33.65)	FS Wt% (95% CI)
9.65 (7.85-11.44)	0.89 (0.50-1.28)	0.06 (0.0-0.16)	3.46 (2.59-4.32)	9.09 (7.85-10.32)	19.94 (18.18-21.70)	27.88 (25.71-30.05)	28.01 (25.74-30.28)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
12.23 (9.89-14.56)	1.47 (0.92-2.01)	0.07 (0.0-0.20)	2.38 (1.45-3.30)	7.64 (6.18-9.10)	13.19 (11.37-15.01)	24.40 (22.15-26.64)	33.41 (30.79-36.02)	KZN Wt% (95% CI)
11.66 (9.54-13.79)	1.27 (0.65-1.88)	0.09 (0.0-0.23)	3.17 (2.27-4.06)	9.32 (7.67-10.96)	19.40 (17.19-21.60)	24.85 (22.11-27.59)	29.61 (27.30-31.91)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
14.12 (11.84-16.39)	1.52 (0.87-2.17)	0.55 (0.08-1.02)	3.28 (2.13-4.42)	8.52 (7.0-10.05)	15.19 (13.33-17.05)	23.72 (21.54-25.90)	30.82 (28.24-33.40)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
16.44 (13.84-19.04)	2.48 (1.72-3.23)	0.23 (0.0-0.48)	2.94 (1.83-4.05)	7.47 (5.83-9.10)	19.00 (17.06-20.95)	25.57 (23.11-28.02)	31.67 (29.73-33.62)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
18.12 (14.99-21.24)	1.79 (0.95-2.63)	0.12 (0.0-0.30)	2.83 (1.93-3.72)	11.71 (10.09-13.34)	19.55 (17.21-21.90)	22.60 (20.26-24.93)	29.48 (26.74-32.21)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
9.77 (7.91-11.63)	0.42 (0.08-0.76)	0.10 (0.0-0.25)	3.20 (2.33-4.08)	10.36 (8.84-11.89)	17.66 (15.07-20.25)	27.34 (24.77-29.90)	29.80 (27.68-31.92)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

	of mother	Marital status			mother cont.	Education of	Characteristics
Widowed	Co-habiting	Married	Single	Unknown	Completed tertiary/ technical/ University	Grade 8-12	Categories
2410 (0.20) (0.12-0.28)	66056 (5.42) (4.56-6.27)	224942 (18.44) (17.42-19.47)	922670 (75.65) (74.36-76.94)	3587 (0.29) (0.19-0.39)	69652 (5.71) (5.09-6.34)	968319 (79.40) (78.35-80.44)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
0.08 (0.0-0.21)	0.89 (0.18-1.60)	24.78 (21.76-27.80)	73.98 (71.01-76.95)	0.54 (0.13-0.95)	6.79 (4.99-8.59)	69.23 (65.32-73.14)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
0.47 (0.16-0.78)	13.44 (8.72-8.17)	21.41 (19.04-23.79)	64.40 (60.67-68.13)	0.50 (0.17-0.82)	3.76 (2.77-4.76)	78.44 (75.01-81.87)	FS Wt% (95% CI)
0.34 (0.08-0.59)	9.39 (6.73-12.04)	18.80 (16.20-21.40)	70.96 (67.54-74.38)	0.40 (0.12-0.69)	5.71 (4.28-7.15)	83.34 (81.10-85.58)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
0.09 (0.0-0.26)	3.13 (1.41-4.85)	7.67 (6.17-9.18)	89.10 (86.60-91.60)	0.15 0.0-0.34	4.94 (3.29-6.58)	81.21 (78.80-83.63)	<mark>KZN</mark> ₩t% (95% CI)
0.22 (0.0-0.43)	3.23 (1.72-4.73)	25.46 (21.50-29.42)	70.77 (66.61-74.93)	0.24 (0.0-0.48)	8.81 (6.85-10.78)	78.02 (75.28-80.76)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
0.33 (0.06-0.59)	2.82 (1.73-3.92)	16.61 (13.93-19.29)	79.91 (77.24-82.60)	0.33 (0.05-0.60)	4.67 (3.18-6.16)	79.37 (76.59-82.15)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
0.23 (0.0-0.50)	2.93 (1.68-4.17)	14.86 (13.32-16.41)	81.98 (80.17-83.80)	0.45 (0.10-0.84)	2.25 (1.38-3.13)	78.38 (75.34-81.41)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
	6.18 (3.63-8.73)	14.70 (11.88-17.52)	78.88 (75.37-82.40)	0.12 (0.0-0.31)	4.28 (2.84-5.73)	75.69 (72.63-78.75)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
0.09 (0.0-0.23)	6.55 (4.10-8.99)	30.21 (27.46-32.96)	62.68 (58.92-66.43)	0.08 (0.0-0.20)	6.45 (4.59-8.31)	83.29 (81.02-85.55)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

water	Main source of drinking		house	Main building material of				Characteristics
Not piped in house or yard	Piped in house or yard	Other	Traditional material/ Mud	Informal material / corrugated iron / wood	Brick/ Cement Block	Unknown	Divorced / separated	Categories
308742 (25.32) (22.99-27.65)	910773 (74.68) (72.35-77.01)	1014 (0.08) (0.03-0.13)	85465 (7.0) (5.63-8.38)	197279 (16.20) (14.68-17.67)	935758 (76.73) (74.95-78.51)	0.05 (0.01-0.09)	2925 (0.24) (0.15-0.33)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
53.06 (44.98-61.14)	46.94 (38.86-55.02)	0.25 (0.02-0.48)	26.68 (20.90-32.46)	9.35 (6.20-12.49)	63.72 (57.93-69.52)		0.27 (0.0-0.61)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
11.52 (8.41-14.63)	88.48 (85.37-91.60)	0.18 (0.0-0.36)	1.64 (0.81-2.47)	21.43 (18.95-23.91)	76.75 (74.33-79.18)	0.09 (0.0-0.21)	0.19 (0.01-0.37)	FS Wt% (95% CI)
7.63 (4.55-10.71)	92.37 (89.29-95.45)	ŗ		19.98 (16.20-23.77)	80.01 (76.23-83.80)	0.09 (0.0-0.24)	0.43 (0.16-0.71)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
33.24 (25.52-40.97)	66.76 (59.03-74.48)	0.09 (0.0-0.25)	15.02 (9.70-20.37)	16.91 (12.60-21.23)	67.98 (62.10-73.86)		·	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
46.40 (39.71-53.08)	53.60 (46.92-60.29)		2.99 (1.52-4.41)	5.75 (3.60-7.89)	91.29 (88.97-93.60)	0.16 (0.0-0.36)	0.16 (0.0-0.35)	LP Wt% (95% Cl)
20.65 (14.94-26.36)	79.35 (73.64-85.06)	0.22 (0.0-0.47)	2.83 (1.34-4.31)	4.57 (3.06-6.07)	92.39 (90.27-94.51)		0.33 (0.02-0.63)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
10.59 (7.99-13.19)	89.41 (86.81-92.01)	ı	ı	19.59 (16.44-22.75)	80.41 (77.25-83.56)	•	ı	NC Wt% (95% CI)
24.72 (18.96-30.47)	75.28 (69.53-81.04)	0.12 (0.0-0.30)	0.71 (0.20-1.22)	20.91 (17.39-24.43)	78.26 (78.85-81.68)		0.24 (0.0-0.50)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
6.64 (3.22-10.10)	93.36 (89.94-96.78)	ŗ	0.24 (0.01-0.46)	28.72 (23.32-34.12)	71.05 (65.62-76.47)	0.08 (0.0-0.20)	0.40 (0.12-0.68)	WC Wt% (95% Cl)

Depletion of food supply in past 12		Main source of fuel					Type of toilet	Characteristics
Yes	Other	Gas/ Paraffin	Electricity	Other	None	Pit latrine	Flush toilet	Categories
212213 (17.40) (15.76-19.04)	93717 7.68 (6.29-9.08)	124197 10.18 (9.01-11.35)	1001602 82.13 (80.33-83.93)	7336 (0.60) (0.37-0.83)	22741 (1.86) (1.30-2.43)	546537 (44.82) (42.42-47.22)	642901 (50.72) (50.20-55.23)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% Cl)
14.07 (9.74-18.40)	8.91 (15.11-12.71)	18.13 (13.97-22.29)	72.96 (67.47-78.44)	0.21 (0.0-0.46)	4.44 (2.52-6.37)	57.44 (49.63-65.26)	37.91 (29.58-46.23)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
19.46 (16.97-21.94)	1.55 (0.75-2.34)	7.73 (6.22-9.25)	90.72 (89.01-92.42)	4.07 (1.52-6.62)	0.47 (0.17-0.77)	28.30 (22.95-33.65)	67.16 (61.90-72.43)	FS Wt% (95% CI)
8.23 (6.31-10.15)	0.05 (0.0-0.14)	8.78 (6.32-11.24)	91.17 (88.70-93.64)	0.14 (0.0-0.31)	0.29 (0.07-0.52)	9.80 (6.97-12.60)	89.78 (86.98-92.58)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
31.50 (25.20-37.81)	12.02 (7.26-16.77)	15.53 (11.89-19.18)	72.45 (66.31-78.59)	I	3.75 (1.48-6.03)	68.77 (61.97-75.57)	27.48 (20.19-34.77)	KZN Wt% (95% Cl)
11.34 (8.68-14.00)	26.62 (19.85-33.39)	5.13 (3.16-7.11)	68.24 (61.66-74.83)	0.38 (0.09-0.67)	2.05 (0.91-3.20)	77.24 (69.86-84.62)	20.33 (12.75-27.90)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
14.78 (11.63-17.93)	5.87 (3.29-8.45)	6.52 (3.90-9.14)	87.61 (84.02-91.20)	ı	0.11 (0.0-0.27)	73.70 (67.70-79.69)	26.20 (20.19-32.20)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
24.77 (21.20-28.35)	1.13 (0.1 5- 2.10)	8.78 (6.45-11.12)	90.09 (87.67-92.51)	2.03 (0.96-3.10)	2.25 (1.12-3.39)	15.99 (12.64-19.35)	79.73 (76.15-83.31)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
18.73 (14.97-22.49)	4.33 (2.65-6.01)	8.75 (6.53-10.97)	86.92 (84.37-89.48)	ı	0.12 (0.0-0.30)	51.30 (43.63-58.96)	48.59 (40.87-56.31)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
16.40 (12.88-19.92)	0.64 (0.17-1.10)	3.89 (2.19-5.59)	95.47 (93.72-97.23)	2.42 (0.65-4.19)	1.61 (0.75-2.50)	5.10 (3.12-7.10)	90.87 (87.98-93.76)	WC Wt% (95% Cl)

	weeks	Infant age in		Infant gender			Planned Pregnancy		months	Characteristics
		4	Female	Male	Don't know	No	Yes	Don't know	No	Categories
(0.30-0.60)	0.45	5470	602455 (49.40) (48.43-50.36)	617167 (50.60) (49.64-51.57)	1843 (0.16) (0.09-0.23)	713540 (60.91) (59.41-62.42)	455966 (38.93) (37.43-40.42)	2367 (0.04) (0.11-0.28)	1004935 (82.40) (80.76-84.05)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
	(0.62-2.57)	1.59	49.14 (45.88-52.39)	50.86 (47.61-54.12)	0.31 (0.01-0.61)	64.21 (60.13-68.29)	35.48 (31.39-39.57)	0.53 (0.13-0.92)	85.40 (81.06-89.74)	EC Wt% (95% CI)
		•	51.38 (49.04-53.72)	48.62 (46.28-50.96)	0.77 (0.35-1.19)	53.32 (55.66-60.99)	40.91 (38.30-43.51)	0.27 (0.02-0.50)	80.28 (77.80-82.77)	FS Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.00-0.40)	0.20	50.01 (47.96-52.06)	49.99 (47.94-52.04)	0.27 (0.03-0.50)	56.07 (53.01-59.13)	43.67 (40.64-46.69)	0.10 (0.0-0.28)	91.67 (89.75-93.58)	GP Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.00-0.20)	0.07	50.03 (47.34-52.72)	49.97 (47.28-52.66)	,	76.85 (72.97-80.72)	23.15 (19.28-27.03)	0.15 (0.0-0.36)	68.35 (62.03-74.68)	KZN Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.43-1.57)	0.99	46.84 (44.68-49.00)	53.16 (50.99-55.32)	0.07 (0.00-0.20)	42.78 (39.36-46.21)	57.14 (53.70-60.58)		88.66 (86.00-91.32)	LP Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.03-0.62)	0.33	48.86 (45.97-51.75)	51.14 (48.25-54.03)	ı	57.32 (53.73-60.92)	42.68 (39.08-46.27)	0.33 (0.04-0.61)	84.89 (81.78-88.00)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.00-0.49)	0.23	49.55 (46.86-52.24)	50.45 (47.76-53.14)	ı	63.29 (59.30-67.29)	36.71 (32.71-40.70)		75.23 (71.65-78.80)	NC Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.00-1.03)	0.52	49.51 (46.41-52.61)	50.49 (47.39-53.59)	0.12 (0.00-0.32)	55.45 (51.31-59.58)	44.43 (40.30-48.56)	0.12 (0.0-0.31)	81.15 (77.43-84.87)	NW Wt% (95% CI)
	(0.02-0.51)	0.26	49.01 (46.82-51.19)	50.99 (48.81-53.18)	ı	62.90 (59.88-65.92)	37.10 (34.08-40.12)	0.32 (0.10-0.54)	83.28 (79.68-86.87)	WC Wt% (95% CI)

				Characteristics
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	7	თ	ហ	Categories
24431 2.00 (1.68-2.32)	109274 8.96 (8.09-9.83)	1039607 85.24 (84.13-86.35)	40840 3.35 (2.79-3.90)	ZA weighted freq (Wt%) (95% CI)
5.44 (3.80-7.08)	18.58 (15.54-21.62)	71.50 (67.49-75.51)	2.88 (1.69-4.07)	<b>EC</b> Wt% (95% CI)
2.06 (0.76-3.36)	5.39 (3.81-6.98)	90.29 (87.70-92.87)	2.26 (1.17-3.35)	<b>FS</b> Wt% (95% CI)
1.86 (1.23-2.49)	7.91 (5.40-10.42)	86.51 (83.41-89.61)	3.53 (2.04-5.01)	<b>GP</b> Wt% (95% CI)
1.71 (0.89-2.54)	7.85 (5.80-9.90)	87.40 (84.97-89.84)	2.96 (1.79-4.14)	<b>KZN</b> Wt% (95% CI)
1.37 (0.80-1.94)	6.47 (5.02-7.92)	85.69 (82.73-88.65)	5.47 (3.28-7.67)	<b>LP</b> Wt% (95% CI)
0.87 (0.43-1.31)	7.38 (5.65-9.12)	88.60 (86.58-90.62)	2.82 (1.71-3.94)	MP Wt% (95% CI)
1.80 (1.15-2.45)	10.36 (8.69-12.03)	83.56 (81.30-85.82)	4.05 (2.71-5.40)	<b>NC</b> Wt% (95% CI)
0.78 (0.05-1.50)	7.40 (5.19-9.60)	88.40 (85.72-91.08)	2.91 (1.62-4.20)	<b>NW</b> Wt% (95% CI)
1.65 (1.07-2.23)	10.15 (8.54-11.77)	84.90 (82.50-87.30)	3.03 (1.42-4.65)	<b>WC</b> Wt% (95% CI)

# Key findings: (2012-2013)

out of food at some time during the past 12 months and 85.24% of infants were aged 6 weeks. National socio-economic indicators indicate that 76.7% of grades 8-12 or more of school; 75.65% of mothers were single; 60.91% of mothers reported that their pregnancy was unplanned; 17.40% reported running than 80.0% used electricity as their main fuel source. respondents lived in solid-structure homes (brick/block/cement); 74.68% had access to piped water in their home/yard; 50.7% had a flush toilet and more Nationally, 96.89% of infants were brought to the clinic by their mothers; 70.93% of mothers were aged 20-34 years; 85.10% mothers had completed

#### **3.3 Infant HIV Infection Prevalence**

Province	Infant HIV Infection	Infant HIV Infection	Infant HIV Infection
	Prevalence	Prevalence	Prevalence
	2010	2011	2012-2013
Eastern Cape	2.0 (1.1-2.9)	1.3 (0.7-1.8)	0.7 (0.3-1.1)
Free State	2.4 (1.6-3.2)	1.2 (0.7-1.7)	1.0 (0.5-1.4)
Gauteng	1.1 (0.6-1.5)	0.8 (0.3-1.2)	0.7 (0.4-1.1)
KwaZulu-Natal	1.9 (1.2-2.7)	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	1.3 (0.6-2.0)
Limpopo	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	0.8 (0.3-1.2)	0.5 (0.2-0.9)
Mpumalanga	3.0 (2.1-3.8)	1.2 (0.8-1.7)	0.6 (0.2-0.9)
Northern Cape	0.3 (0.1-0.6)	1.0 (0.4-1.6)	0.5 (0.1-0.9)
Northwest	1.9 (1.2-2.5)	0.8 (0.4-1.2)	1.7 (1.1-2.3)
Western Cape	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	0.4 (0.1-0.6)	0.4 (0.1-0.7)
National	1.5 (1.3-1.7)	0.9 (0.7-1.1)	0.9 (0.7-1.0)

### Table 4 Infant HIV infection prevalence nationally and by province (weighted analysis, 2010-2013: % (CI)

The national weighted infant HIV infection prevalence among infants aged 4-8 weeks attending child health clinics for their six week immunisation was 0.9% [95% CI 0.7-1.0%] (Table 4). Infant HIV infection prevalence is the <u>prevalence of HIV positivity</u> among all infants tested regardless of exposure, which provides an indication of total burden of HIV disease in infants at 4-8 weeks of age.

#### 3.4 National and Provincial Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT Risk

The national prevalence of infant HIV exposure was 33.1% [95% CI 31.8-34.4%], with wide provincial variation (Table 5). [Note: Infant HIV exposure prevalence is presumed to be roughly equivalent to maternal HIV prevalence].

Among these HIV-exposed infants, the national risk of MTCT of HIV by 8 weeks is 2.6% [95% CI 2.0-3.2%], with the lowest 1.5% [95% CI 0.6-2.4%] and highest 5.4% [95% CI 3.4-7.4%] risks recorded in the Mpumalanga and North West provinces respectively.

It is important to note that for the provinces marked with an '*' the sample precision was less (wider confidence intervals) due to the lower sample realisation (Table 2).

#### Table 5 Infant HIV exposure and (early) MTCT 4-8 weeks postpartum: nationally and by province (weighted analysis, 2010-2013): % (CI)

Province	Infant HIV exposure 2010	MTCT 2010	Infant HIV exposure 2011	МТСТ 2011	Infant HIV exposure 2012-2013	MTCT 2012-2013
Eastern Cape	30.5 (26.9-34.2)*	4.7 (2.4-7.0)*	32.0 (29.6-35.5)	3.8 (2.1-5.5)	29.0 (25.1-32.9)	2.4 (1.1-3.8)
Free State	31.3 (29.1-33.5)	5.9 (3.8-8.0)	30.9 (28.6-33.3)	3.8 (2.3-5.3)	34.2 (30.6-37.7)*	2.8 (1.5-4.1)*
Gauteng	30.4 (27.9-33.0)	2.5 (1.5-3.6)	33.1 (29.8-36.4)	2.1 (0.2-3.4)	34.0 (30.6-37.4)	2.2 (1.3-3.1)
KwaZulu-Natal	44.3 (40.2-48.4)	2.9 (1.7-4.0)	44.4 (39.8-48.9)	2.1 (0.9-3.3)	43.6 (39.5-47.8)	2.9 (1.3-4.6)
Limpopo	23.9 (21.8-25.9)	3.6 (1.4-5.8)	23.0 (19.9-26.2)	3.1 (1.2-4.9)	25.2 (21.8-28.7)	2.1 (0.6-3.6)
Mpumalanga	37.0 (34.3-39.7)*	5.7 (4.1-7.3)*	35.6 (33.3-37.8)	3.3 (2.2-4.5)	37.6 (33.6-41.7)*	1.5 (0.6-2.3)*
Northern Cape	16.0 (13.7-18.3)*	1.4 (0.1-3.4)*	15.1(12.7-17.5)*	6.1 (2.5-9.6)*	20.9 (15.6-26.2)*	2.2 (0.4-4.1)*
Northwest	31.3 (29.0-33.5)	4.4 (2.9-5.9)	30.8 (28.5-33.1)	2.6 (1.1-4.0)	31.4 (27.8-35.0)*	5.4 (3.4-7.4)*
Western Cape	21.0 (17.0-25.0)	3.9 (1.9-5.8)	17.8 (14.8-20.8)	1.9 (0.7-3.3)	22.1 (17.8-26.6)	1.9 (0.4-3.3)
South Africa	32.0 (30.7-33.3)	3.5 (2.9-4.1)	32.2 (30.7-33.6)	2.7 (2.1-3.2)	33.1 (31.8-34.4)	2.6 (2.0-3.2)

*Unstable estimates due to small sample size

#### 3.5 National PMTCT Programme Cascade

Table 6 presents results for PMTCT programme indicators as per maternal report in all mothers interviewed. The percent of pregnant women who knew their HIV status by 4-8 weeks postpartum was 95.5%% (95.0-96.0). Maternal receipt of HIV test results (amongst those tested) was 99.7% thus overall 95.2% of mothers enrolled in the 2012-13 survey were tested for HIV infection and received their results. This was a significant reduction compared with the 2010 and 2011 surveys

Of *ALL* mothers enrolled in the survey 32.1% reported being HIV-positive while HIV antibody was found in 32.2% of *ALL* infants – a 2.9% difference. Amongst *mothers who reported being HIV-negative*, 2.6% of their infants had HIV antibodies (referred to as "<u>Maternal potential HIV acquisition</u>"). This was a reduction from the 2011 measurement. This risk also varied substantially across provinces from a low of 0.6% in the Northern Cape to a high of 3.7% in the Eastern Cape. <u>Maternal potential HIV acquisition</u> is a likely combination of the following scenarios:

(i) Mothers did not want to admit being HIV positive and instead, reported being HIV negative. However, the 2012-2013 data show that refusals for infant HIV testing were low (0.5%) and disclosure was high; thus we assume that this scenario contributed little to this indicator.

- (ii) Mothers were tested during the window period for the ANC test.
- (iii) Poor performance of rapid tests in the field causes false negative results at ANC on HIVinfected women. Reported field sensitivities are as low as 87% to 95% depending on the rapid test used. The contribution of test-related characteristics to these findings are corroborated by our findings that 2.5% [95% CI 1.8-3.2%] mothers who reported being HIV positive had antibody negative infants by six weeks postpartum.
- (iv) True acquisition of HIV after the last HIV test primarily during pregnancy.

It is concerning to note that among self-reported HIV negative women 22% had their last HIV test at or after 32 weeks, with the lowest (10.1%) recorded in Gauteng and the highest (42.2%) in the Western Cape province (Table 6).

2010           Eastern Cape         97.5           (96.5-         98.6)           97.5         (96.5-           98.6         98.8           (98.3-         99.2)           Gauteng         99.1           (98.7-         99.2)           KwaZulu-Natal         98.9           (98.3-         99.2)           KwaZulu-Natal         98.9           (98.3-         99.2)           Impopo         98.6           (97.8-         99.5)           Mpumalanga         98.6           (97.8-         99.3)           Northern Cape         99.3	2011 98.3 (97.6- 98.9) 97.6 (96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 97.9	2012- 2013 91.5 (89.4- 93.6) 94.6 (93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	2010 98.1 (97.1- 99.1) 98.9 (98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9) 99.70	2011 98.4 (97.7- 99.2) 99.0 (98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	2012- 2013 95.5 (92.8- 98.2) 96.6 (94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	2010 27.1 (23.5- 30.7) 27.9 (25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1- 46.2)	2011 29.9 (26.8- 32.9) 28.5 (25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3- 46.4)	2012- 2013 28.1 (24.9- 31.2) 33.0 (30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7- 47.3)	2010 7.8 (5.8- 9.7) 5.4 (4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1- 4.4)	2011 5.2 (3.7- 6.7) 4.2 (3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7- 6.4)	2012- 2013 3.7 (2.1- 5.2) 2.4 (1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2- 4.0)	2012-2013 17.6 (12.5-22.8) 14.4 (10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5 (19.5-33.4)
97.5           (96.5-           98.6           (98.3-           99.2)           Gauteng         99.1           (98.7-           99.2)           KwaZulu-Natal         98.9           (98.3-           99.2)           Limpopo         98.6           (97.8-           99.5)           Mpumalanga         98.6           (97.8-           99.3)	(97.6- 98.9) 97.6 (96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	(89.4- 93.6) 94.6 (93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	(97.1- 99.1) 98.9 (98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	(97.7- 99.2) 99.0 (98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	(92.8- 98.2) 96.6 (94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	(23.5- 30.7) 27.9 (25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	(26.8- 32.9) 28.5 (25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	(24.9- 31.2) 33.0 (30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	(5.8- 9.7) 5.4 (4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	(3.7- 6.7) 4.2 (3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	(2.1- 5.2) 2.4 (1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(12.5-22.8) 14.4 (10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
(96.5- 98.6) Free State 98.8 (98.3- 99.2) Gauteng 99.1 (98.7- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	(97.6- 98.9) 97.6 (96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	(89.4- 93.6) 94.6 (93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	(97.1- 99.1) 98.9 (98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	(97.7- 99.2) 99.0 (98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	(92.8- 98.2) 96.6 (94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	(23.5- 30.7) 27.9 (25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	(26.8- 32.9) 28.5 (25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	(24.9- 31.2) 33.0 (30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	(5.8- 9.7) 5.4 (4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	(3.7- 6.7) 4.2 (3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	(2.1- 5.2) 2.4 (1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	14.4 (10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
98.6)           Free State         98.8           (98.3-         99.2)           Gauteng         99.1           (98.7-         99.2)           KwaZulu-Natal         98.9           (98.3-         99.2)           Limpopo         98.6           (97.8-         99.5)           Mpumalanga         98.6           (97.8-         99.3)	98.9) 97.6 (96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1)	93.6) 94.6 (93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	99.1) 98.9 (98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.2) 99.0 (98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	98.2) 96.6 (94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	30.7) 27.9 (25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	32.9) 28.5 (25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	31.2) 33.0 (30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	9.7) 5.4 (4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	6.7) 4.2 (3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	5.2) 2.4 (1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
Free State         98.8           (98.3-         99.2)           Gauteng         99.1           (98.7-         99.2)           KwaZulu-Natal         98.9           (98.3-         99.2)           Limpopo         98.6           (97.8-         99.5)           Mpumalanga         98.6           (97.8-         99.3)	97.6 (96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	94.6 (93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	98.9 (98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.0 (98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	96.6 (94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	27.9 (25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	28.5 (25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	33.0 (30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	5.4 (4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	4.2 (3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	2.4 (1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
(98.3- 99.2) Gauteng 99.1 (98.7- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) (98.3- 99.2) Umpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	(96.8- 98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	(93.3- 95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	(98.5- 99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	(98.5- 99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	(94.7- 98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	(25.7- 30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	(25.8- 31.1) 30.4 (27.1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	(30.3- 35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	(4.3- 6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	(3.0- 5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	(1.4- 3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(10.4-18.3) 10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
99.2) Gauteng 99.1 (98.7- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	98.5) 98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	95.9) 97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	99.4) 99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.6) 99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	98.4) 97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	30.1) 28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	31.1) 30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	35.8) 32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	6.4) 3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	5.3) 3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	3.4) 1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	10.1 (7.4-13.0) 26.5
Gauteng 99.1 (98.7- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	98.5 (98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	97.3 (96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	99.3 (98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.7 (99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	97.1 (95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	28.3 (25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	30.4 (27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	32.9 (29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	3.0 (2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	3.4 (2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	1.9 (1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(7.4-13.0) 26.5
(98.7- 99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	(98.0- 99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	(96.5- 98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	(98.9- 99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	(99.5- 99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	(95.6- 98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	(25.8- 30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	(27. 1- 33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	(29.7- 36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	(2.2- 3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	(2.4- 4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	(1.1- 2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	(7.4-13.0) 26.5
99.2) KwaZulu-Natal 98.9 (98.3- 99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	99.1) 97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	98.2) 95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	99.6) 99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.9) 99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	98.6) 97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	30.8) 42.2 (38.1-	33.7) 41.4 (36.3-	36.1) 43.5 (39.7-	3.9) 3.2 (2.1-	4.4) 5.0 (3.7-	2.7) 2.6 (1.2-	26.5
KwaZulu-Natal         98.9 (98.3- 99.2)           Limpopo         98.6 (97.8- 99.5)           Mpumalanga         98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	97.9 (96.8- 99.1) 98.4	95.4 (94.1- 96.7) 95.1	99.5 (99.1- 99.9)	99.9 (99.7- 100.0)	97.4 (96.2- 98.7)	42.2 (38.1-	41.4 (36.3-	43.5 (39.7-	3.2 (2.1-	5.0 (3.7-	2.6 (1.2-	
(98.3- 99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	(96.8- 99.1) 98.4	(94.1- 96.7) 95.1	(99.1- 99.9)	(99.7- 100.0)	(96.2- 98.7)	(38.1-	(36.3-	(39.7-	(2.1-	(3.7-	(1.2-	
99.2) Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	99.1) 98.4	96.7) 95.1	99.9)	100.0)	98.7)	•	`	`	`	`	•	
Limpopo 98.6 (97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	98.4	95.1		,	,	46.2)	46.4)	47.3)	4.4)	6.4)	4.0)	(19.5-33.4)
(97.8- 99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)			97.0	00.4					1			
99.5) Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	(97.7-		1	99.4	88.1	19.4	20.2	23.8	5.1	1.6	3.4	34.3
Mpumalanga 98.6 (97.8- 99.3)	10	(93.7-	(95.9-	(98.9-	(84.0-	(17.3-	(17.3-	(20.7-	(3.6-	(0.9-	(2.2-	(27.9-40.6)
(97.8- 99.3)	99.0)	96.5)	98.1)	99.8)	92.2)	21.6)	23.1)	26.9)	6.7)	2.3)	4.7)	
99.3)	98.4	94.3	97.1	99.0	97.7	32.6	29.1	36.8	7.8	10.2	2.6	12.7
,	(97.6-	(93.0-	(96.3-	(98.6-	(96.1-	(29.7-	(26.7-	(33.5-	(5.8-	(8.2-	(1.5-	(9.1-16.3)
Northern Cape 99.3	99.1)	95.6)	98.0)	99.5)	99.4)	35.5)	31.4)	40.0)	9.7)	12.2)	3.8)	
	99.0	95.3	96.7	99.8	98.8	14.4	14.3	20.5	2.2	1.9	0.6	21.1
(98.9-	(98.4-	(93.6-	(95.7-	(99.5-	(97.2-	12.2-	(12.3-	(17.3-	(1.2-	(1.2-	(0.1-	(15.4-26.8)
99.8)	99.5)	97.0)	97.6)	100.0)	100)	16.7)	16.2)	23.6)	3.3)	2.7)	1.2)	
North West 99.2	99.1	97.3	98.5	99.1	96.9	28.7	29.2	29.6	5.4	3.7	3.4	18.7
(98.8-	(98.7-	(96.3-	(97.8-	(98.5-	(94.9-	(26.7-	(26.7-	(26.6-	(3.9-	(2.5-	(2.0-	(13.9-23.5)
99.6)	99.6)	98.3)	99.1)	99.6)	98.9)	30.6)	31.7)	32.6)	6.8)	4.9)	4.8)	
Western Cape 98.6	97.7	97.0	98.8	99.4	94.6	19.9	17.2	21.1	1.1	0.7	1.7	42.7
(97.9-	(97.1-	(96.2-	(98.3-	(99.0-	(90.9-	(16.1-	(14.1-	(17.5-	(0.3-	(0.3-	(0.9-	(37.4-48.0)
99.3)	98.4)	97.8)	99.3)	99.8)	98.2)	23.8)	20.3)	24.8)	1.9)	1.2)	2.4)	
South Africa 98.8	98.3	95.5	98.6	99.4	99.7	29.4	29.6	32.1	4.1	3.9	2.6	22.0
(98.5- 99.0)	(98.0- 98.6)	(95.0- 96.0)	(98.4- 98.9)	(99.3- 99.6)	(99.6- 99.8)	(28.1- 30.7)	(28.0- 31.2)	(30.8- 33.4)	(3.7- 4.6)	(3.5- 4.4)	(2.1- 3.0)	(20.1-24.0)

#### Table 6 HIV testing & results among pregnant women (weighted analysis for 2010-2013): % (CI)

Table 7a shows uptake of CD4 cell count results and infant HIV testing: 65.9% (63.3-68.6%) of mothers reported receiving a CD4 test result; Maternal knowledge of CD4 cell count results (Table 7a) was lower than observed in 2010 and 2011, possibly illustrating the lack of communication between health care personnel and HIV-positive women or poor maternal memory of their CD4 cell count result. Health policy that obviated the need for CD4 cell counts to initiate appropriate ARV therapy only changed in 2013, and cannot explain this reduction.

Only 47.0% [95% CI 42.8-51.3%] of reported HIV-positive mothers indicated that they planned to obtain early infant diagnosis (EID) for their infant during their six week immunisation visit (ranging from 12.04% in Northern Cape to 60.23% in the Western Cape). Apart from a slight decline in the KZN province, it is very encouraging to note that all other provinces indicated a significant increase in intention to obtain EID (2012-2013) [Table 7a].

		for maternal C ther received re		Intended to obtain EID at 6 weeks				
Province	2010	2011	2012-2013	2010	2011	2012-2013*		
EC	67.6	70.1	57.9	21.6	28.0	55.4		
	(60.2-75.1)	(64.1-76.0)	(52.4-63.5)	(14.9-28.4)	(17.6-38.4)	(45.2-65.6)		
FS	85.8	63.2	59.2	43.7	24.6	36.4		
	(82.7-89.0)	(56.9-69.4)	(53.5-64.9)	(33.3-54.1)	(17.8-31.4)	(29.6-43.1)		
GP	74.6 (69.8-79.4)	77.1 (72.1-82.0)	68.1 (61.6-74.5)	42.5 (32.6-52.4)	25.4 (19.2-31.5)	39.2 (30.1-48.4)		
KZN	85.5	87.2	74.5	41.1	63.6	59.0		
	(82.1-88.8)	(81.3-93.1)	(68.4-80.5)	(30.5-51.6)	(53.7-73.5)	(48.2-69.7)		
LP	68.3	68.1	54.2	28.4	31.1	34.1		
	(61.0-75.5)	(62.2-74.0)	(47.1-61.3)	(20.4-36.5)	(23.2-38.9)	(25.9-42.3)		
MP	69.5	66.6	55.6	29.8	41.2	52.4		
	(65.5-73.5)	(62.6-70.7)	(49.5-61.8)	(23.1-36.5)	(32.1-50.3)	(44.2-60.7)		
NC	88.7	76.8	61.4	1.6	11.6	12.0		
	(83.0-94.3)	(69.4-84.3)	(52.8-70.1)	(0.1-4.0)	(5.2-18.0)	(6.0-18.1)		
NW	81.7	74.2	58.1	3.6	13.0	28.0		
	(78.3-85.1)	(69.9-78.5)	(52.2-64.1)	(1.6-5.7)	(7.3-18.7)	(21.0-35.0)		
WC	89.6	86.4	78.6	37.9	46.3	60.2		
	(86.8-92.5)	(81.7-91.2)	(72.9-84.2)	(28.8-47.0)	(36.1-56.5	(50.0-70.4)		
ZA	78.3	77.4	65.9	35.1	38.5	47.0%		
	(76.4-80.4)	(74.9-80.0)	(63.3-68.6)	(30.6-39.6)	(34.3-42.7)	(42.8-51.3)		

Table 7a Access to the PMTCT programme in self-reported HIV-positive mothers: Uptake of CD4 cell count results and intention to seek early infant HIV diagnosis (weighted analysis, 2010-2013): % (CI)

Amongst mothers with self-reported HIV positive status, 54.8% reported initiating ART before or during pregnancy and 35.5%% reported receiving maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (no ART), Table 7b. The significant increase in ART access in 2012-13 compared with 2010 is due to the changed criteria for ART access between 2010 and 2012-13. Antiretroviral coverage as ART for mother or prophylaxis for mother and baby was 90.3% (Table 7b). Amongst self-reported HIV positive mothers 8.4% (95% CI 7.4-9.5%) received antiretroviral coverage for mother or baby (not both) whilst 1.2% (95% CI 0.8-1.6%) did not receive any antiretroviral prophylaxis.

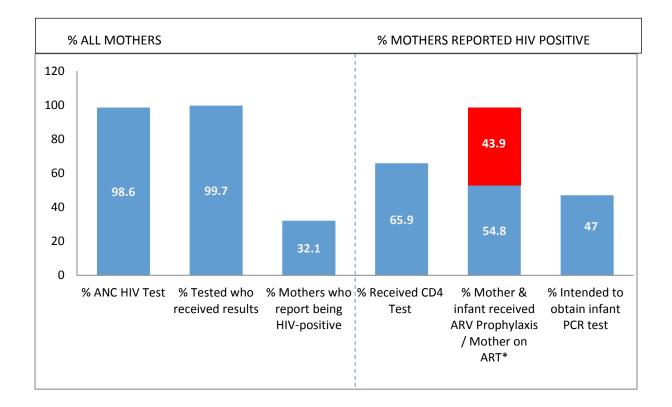
	Mother and Infant Received ARV Prophylaxis (no ART)			Received A	RT antenatally	or before
Province	2010	2011	2012-2013	2010	2011	2012-2013*
EC	63.5	53.5	35.7	23.0	38.9	50.4
	(55.3-71.7)	(48.1-58.9)	(29.9-41.4)	(16.9-29.0)	(33.3-44.4)	(43.7-57.1)
FS	56.4	51.8	28.0	37.7	44.2	65.0
	(51.6-61.1)	(46.5-57.2)	(23.5-32.4)	(33.2-42.2)	(38.8-49.7)	(61.6-68.4)
GP	52.8	48.1	35.6	40.1	46.1	57.6
	(47.1-58.4)	(42.8-53.4)	(30.3-41.0)	(34.9-45.3)	(41.1-51.1)	(52.9-62.4)
KZN	65.2	56.6	38.4	29.4	39.0	52.6
	(61.1-69.3)	(51.8-61.3)	(33.5-43.2)	(25.5-33.3)	(34.2-43.8)	(47.5-57.6)
LP	54.3	48.2	34.4	33.3	37.7	53.4
	(47.3-61.3)	(42.5-53.9)	(28.1-40.7)	(27.3-39.4)	(31.9-43.5)	(46.9-59.9)
MP	56.1	60.5	37.3	27.5	31.9	46.1
	(51.8-60.3)	(54.3-66.7)	(32.4-42.3)	(23.3-31.7)	(25.9-37.8)	(40.5-51.7)
NC	58.7	46.4	21.9	28.6	52.2	67.1
	(51.1-66.3)	(41.3-51.5)	(16.2-27.7)	(19.6-37.6)	(46.6-57.7)	(59.8-74.3)
NW	57.4	44.0	27.0	33.7	49.3	61.3
	(52.4-62.5)	(39.6-48.5)	(21.4-32.6)	(29.1-38.4)	(44.6-53.9)	(55.5-67.2)
WC	60.0	47.6	39.0	34.2	49.8	56.9
	(52.7-67.3)	(43.8-51.4)	(33.8-44.2)	(27.9-40.6)	(45.4-54.3)	(51.8-62.0)
ZA	58.7	52.0	35.5	33.1	41.9	54.8
	(56.3-61.1)	(49.7-54.2)	(33.3-37.6)	(30.8-35.3)	(39.7-44.2)	(52.6-57.0)

#### Table 7b Access to the PMTCT programme in self-reported HIV-positive mothers: Uptake of ART and ARV prophylaxis, weighted analysis, 2010-2013: % (CI)

Table 7c shows the timing of ART initiation amongst women in 2012-2013. It is encouraging to note that there has been a steady increase in access to ART from 2010 to present. For 2012-2013, data obtained shows that nationally, more women received ART during pregnancy (55.7%) [95% CI 41.8-55.4] vs. before pregnancy (42.2%) [95% CI 42.6-56.7] or after pregnancy (1.9%) [95% CI 0-3.9]. This observation was seen in all provinces except for Northern Cape, Western Cape and the North West province.

Table 7c Timing of ART initiation amongst women reportedly receiving ART in 2012-2013: (weighted analysis, % and 95%CI)

а	Timing of ART initiation amongst women receiving ART in 2012-2013									
	Labour									
Province	Before	During	After							
EC	49.6	48.6	1.8							
	(42.6-56.7)	(41.8-55.4)	(0-3.9)							
FS	37.1	61.2	1.6							
гэ	(31.3-42.9)	(55.5-66.9)	(0.3-3.0)							
<u>CD</u>	39.2	58.6	2.2							
GP	(34.7-43.7)	(54.5-62.8)	(0.8-3.5)							
1/781	40.1	58.1	1.4							
KZN	(34.2-45.9)	(52.3-63.9)	(0-3.1)							
1.5	37.2	61.5	1.3							
LP	(29.8-44.7)	(54.1-68.9)	(0-2.9)							
	40.5	55.4	3.4							
MP	(34.3-46.8)	(49.2-61.6)	(1.1-5.7)							
NG	50.0	44.8	5.2							
NC	(42.3-57.7)	(37.2-52.5)	(1.5-8.8)							
<b>N</b> 1147	53.6	45.7	0.7							
NW	(46.5-60.7)	(38.7-52.6)	(0-1.9)							
14/2	50.6	45.9	3.5							
WC	(43.8-57.4)	(39.1-52.8)	(0.6-6.3)							
	42.2	55.7	2.0							
ZA	(39.9-44.6)	(53.4-58.0)	(1.3-2.6)							



#### Figure 5 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in South Africa: 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', the colour red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving any ARV prophylaxis (no ART) while the colour blue indicates the percentage receiving ART before or during pregnancy.

The ARV uptake data describe ARV uptake in mothers who reported being HIV positive; thus the percentages exclude mothers who reported being HIV negative but whose infants were ELISA positive. Thus actual ARV uptake amongst mothers with ELISA positive infants is lower than those reported in the tables and Figure 4.

The data illustrate that missed opportunities exist even amongst women who know their HIV positive status.

## 3.6 Demographic Characteristics, MTCT and the PMTCT Cascade by Province

#### 3.6.1 Eastern Cape

Eastern Cape achieved a sample realisation of 73.9%.

#### **General Description of Provincial Sample**

Table 8 presents characteristics of respondents in the Eastern Cape Province (2010-2013). Similar to the national trend, the majority of the respondents are single (73.98%) mothers (94.46%), with education level of grade 8-12 (69.23%). Similar to other provinces, Eastern Cape also has a notable % (14.07) of respondents that reported experiencing depletion of food in the household in the last 12 months. Economic status indicators also show that pit latrines (57.44%) and not piped water (53.06%) are utilised by the majority of the respondents.

	2010		
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI
Deletionship to shild	Mother	95.5	93.9-97.1
Relationship to child	Caregiver	4.7	3.2-6.1
Median maternal age (years) [range]	25.1 (	14-52)	·
Infant gender	Male	52.1	48.7-55.5
infant gender	Female	47.9	44.5-51.3
	None	2.5	1.6-3.4
Education of mother	Grade 1-7	21.8	18.4-25.1
	Grade 8-12	70.8	67.4-74.3
	Above Grade 12	4.4	3.0-5.9
Marital status of mother	Single	75.8	73.1-78.6
Marital status of mother	Married/cohabitating	23.8	21.1-26.6
	Brick/Cement block	63.1	55.5-70.7
Main building material of house	Informal material	11.8	8.1-15.5
	Traditional material/mud	25.1	18.6-31.5
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	42.3	34.8-49.8
	Not piped in house or yard	57.7	50.2-65.2
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	26.4	19.6-33.3
	Pit latrine	62.9	56.6-69.1
	None	9.6	5.9-13.4
	Other	1.0	0.4-1.7
Main source of fuel	Electricity/gas/paraffin	97.8	96.9-98.8
	Other	2.2	1.2-3.1
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	24.5	18.9-30.1
months	No	75.0	69.4-80.6

#### Table 8 Baseline characteristics of Eastern Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants

2011									
Characteristics		С	ategorie	%	95	95% CI			
	Mother	-				94.0	92.5	3-95.58	
	Father					0.1	0.1 0.0-		
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		3.8 2		7-5.0	
		an/legal g				1.3	0.	7-2.0	
	Caregiv	er				0.7	0.	3-1.1	
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
%	3.3	21.6	30.9	21.6	12.5	7.7	1.8	0.7	
95% Cl of the %	2.4-	19.5-	28.5-	19.9-	11.1-	6.3-	1.3-	0.3-	
	4.1	23.7	33.3	23.3	13.9	9.0	2.2	1.0	
Infant gender	Male					51.8		2-54.4	
	Female					48.2		6-50.8	
	None					1.7		1-2.3	
Education of mother	Grade 1					19.9		0-22.9	
	Grade 8					72.8		8-75.7	
	•		ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	5.2		9-6.5	
	Don't k	now				0.4	-	0.1-0.7	
	Single					73.4		71.1-75.7	
	Married					25.6		2-28.1	
Marital status of mother	Co-habiting					0.7	0.	3-1.1	
	Widow		-		-				
	Divorce	ated	0.3	0.	1-0.6				
	Don't k					-		-	
		ement b				59.1		8-65.3	
Main building material of house			rial/corrugated iron/wood 9.9				5-13.2		
	Traditio	31.0	23.	6-38.5					
	Other		-		-				
Main source of drinking water		n house o				46.6		8-54.3	
			use or ya	rd		53.4		7-61.2	
	Flush to					24.6		3-30.9	
Type of toilet		ne incluc	ling vent	ilated pit	latrine	69.1		9-75.4	
	None					5.9		7-8.1	
	Other	ther 0.4		0.	1-0.8				
Main source of fuel		ity/gas/p	baraffin			88.8		4-94.3	
	Other					11.2		7-16.6	
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes					12.4		L-15.8	
12 months	No	No 8			87.2		8-90.6		
	Don't k	now				0.4		1-0.7	
	Yes					32.0	27.	1-36.9	
Was this pregnancy planned	No						9-72.6		
1	Don't k	now				0.3	0.	0-0.5	

2012-2013									
Characteristics		С	ategorie		%	95	5% CI		
	Mother					94.5	92.	9-95.9	
	Father					0.2	0.	0.0-0.3	
Relationship to child	Grandm	nother/g	randfath	er		3.2	2.	2.1-4.3	
	Guardia	n/legal g	guardian			1.4	0.	8-2.0	
	Caregiv	er			0.8	0.	4-1.3		
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
%	0.3	18.1	34.7	23.7	12.5	7.6	2.7	0.4	
95% CI of the %	0.0-0.6	15.5-	32.2-	21.2-	10.3-	5.8-	1.9-	0.0-	
	D.4-L-	20.8	37.3	26.3	14.7	9.3	3.5	0.8	
Infant gender	Male					50.9		6-54.1	
	Female					49.1		9-52.4	
	None	7				0.8		3-1.3	
	Grade 1					22.6		7-26.5	
Education of mother	Grade 8		/+ h			69.2		3-73.1	
	· ·		ary/tech	nicai /un	iversity	6.8		9-8.6	
	Don't k	now				0.5		1-0.9	
	Single		73.9		71.0-76.9 21.8-27.8				
	Married		24.8		0.2-1.6				
Marital status of mother	Co-habi		0.9						
	Widow		0.1		0-0.2				
	Divorce Don't k	ated	0.3	0.	0.0-0.6				
						- 63.7	<b>F</b> 7	- 57.9-69.5	
		ement bl		rated inc	huand			6.2-12.5	
Main building material of house					ted iron/wood 9.4			20.9-32.5	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				26.7			
		Other 0. Piped in house or yard 46				46.9	0.0-0.5		
Main source of drinking water	· ·		use or ya	rd		53.1		38.9-55.0 44.9-61.1	
	Flush to		use of ya	ru		37.9		6-46.3	
Type of toilet			ling vent	ilatad pit	latrino	57.9		6-65.3	
Type of tonet	None		ing vent	nateu pit	latime	4.4		5-6.4	
	Other					0.2		0-0.5	
	Electric	itv				72.9		5-78.4	
Main source of fuel	Gas/pa	•				18.1		9-22.3	
	Other	anni				8.9		9-22.5 1-12.7	
	Yes					14.1		7-18.4	
Depletion of food supply in past	No					85.4		1-89.7	
12 months	Don't k	now				0.5		1-0.9	
	Yes					35.5			
Was this pregnancy planned	No					64.2	31.4-39.6 60.1-68.3		
	NO Don't know							0-0.6	
	DOILTER					0.3	0.	0-0.0	

#### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Eastern Cape Province

Text Box 1 shows that infant HIV exposure was 29.0% [95% CI 25.1-32.9]. The prevalence of early infant HIV infection in the general population of infants enrolled in the study was 0.7% [95% CI 0.3-1.1]. The risk of MTCT (amongst HIV exposed infants), measured at 4-8 weeks postpartum, was 2.4% [95% CI 1.1-3.8]. The larger confidence interval attached to this estimate is due to the smaller sample size attained in the Eastern Cape. The percent of self-reported HIV-negative mothers whose infants had HIV antibodies (presumed maternal HIV acquisition after the initial HIV test) was 3.7% [95% CI 2.1-5.2], was significantly lower than in 2010, but still the second highest in South Africa (after Mpumalanga).

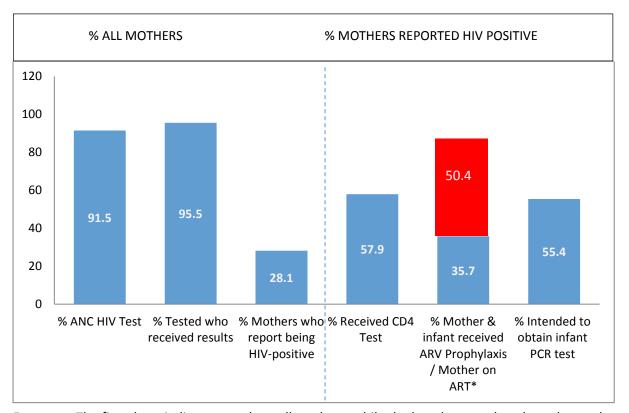
Text box 1. Weighted Eastern cape mant inv exposure and wret. 76 (cr)									
Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks	MTCT at 4-8 weeks	% ELISA positive infants born to self-reported HIV negative mothers							
2	.010								
2.0 (1.1-2.9)	4.7 (2.4-7.0)	7.8 (5.8-9.7)							
2	.011								
1.3 (0.7-1.8)	3.8 (2.1-5.5)	5.2 (3.7-6.7)							
201	2-2013								
0.7 (0.3-1.1)	2.4 (1.1-3.8)	3.7 (2.1-5.2)							
	Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks 2 2.0 (1.1-2.9) 2 1.3 (0.7-1.8) 201	Infant HIV infection       MTCT at         prevalence at       4-8 weeks         4-8 weeks       2010         2.0 (1.1-2.9)       4.7 (2.4-7.0)         2011         1.3 (0.7-1.8)       3.8 (2.1-5.5)         2012-2013							

#### Text Box 1: Weighted Eastern Cape infant HIV exposure and MTCT: % (CI)

#### PMTCT Service Uptake (PMTCT Cascade) in the Eastern Cape Province

Table 6 indicates that coverage of maternal HIV testing dropped significantly in 2012-12 compared with 2010 (91.5% compared with 97.5%)

However intended EID significantly increased from 21.6% in 2010 and 28.0% in 2011 to 55.4% (45.2-65.6%) in 2012-13.



#### Figure 6 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Eastern Cape 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', blue indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (no ART) while red indicates the percentage receiving ART before or during pregnancy (antenatally).

In 2012-2013, the proportion of self-reported HIV positive mothers and infants initiating ART before or during pregnancy increased from 23.0% (16.9-29.0%) in 2010 to 50.4% (43.7-57.1%), Table 7b and Figure 5. The total proportion of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving either ART antenatally or prophylaxis for mother and infant dropped to 86.1% in 2012-13 compared with 92.4% in 2011 (Table 7b).. In 2012-13 most women started ART before (49.6%) and during (48.6%) pregnancy versus after (1.8%) (Table 7c).

Note: These data only describe ARV uptake amongst women with known HIV positive status, thus excluding the 3.7% of self-reported HIV negative women whose infants tested ELISA positive. Actual ARV uptake is thus lower than tis percentage.

#### 3.6.2 Free State

Compared to previous years [88%] (2010) and [81%] (2011), the 2012-2013 survey only attained 66.8% of targeted sample size in the Free State. This lower sampling size can be attributed to the increased use of mobile health facilities and immunization-related factors.

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

In the Free State 64.40% of mothers were single and 78.44% had completed grade 8-12. More respondents (88%) had access to piped water and electricity (90.7%) while only 67.2% had a flush toilet (Table 9).

	2010		
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI
Relationship to child	Mother	96.9	96.2-97.7
	Caregiver	3.1	3.2-6.1
Median age of mother (years) [range]	25.8 (1	4-48)	·
Infant gender	Male	51.6	49.6-53.6
	Female	48.4	46.4-50.4
Education of mother	None	0.9	0.5-1.4
	Grade 1-7	15.1	13.3-16.8
	Grade 8-12	79.4	77.5-81.3
	Above Grade 12	3.7	2.7-4.6
Marital status of mother	Single	63.5	61.0-66.0
	Married/cohabitating	36.0	33.5-38.5
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	78.6	76.3-80.9
	Informal material	19.8	17.7-22.0
	Traditional material/mud	1.5	0.9-2.1
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	85.1	81.5-88.8
	Not piped in house or yard	14.9	11.2-18.5
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	66.4	60.9-72.0
	Pit latrine	31.1	25.5-36.6
	None	0.2	0.0-0.3
	Other	2.3	1.3-3.4
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	97.3	96.1-98.6
	Other	2.7	1.4-3.9
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	13.7	11.6-15.8
months	No	86.1	84.0-88.2

#### Table 9 Baseline characteristics of Free State SAPMTCTE survey participants

		20	11						
Characteristics		С	ategorie		%	95	5% CI		
	Mothe	r				96.5	95.	7-97.3	
	Father					0.1	0.	0-0.2	
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		2.1	1.	1.4-2.8	
·		an/legal g				1.2	0.	7-1.6	
	Caregiv					0.12		)-0.35	
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
Age of mother in years	1.2	13.9	31.6	25.6	17.1	8.1	2.1	0.2	
%	0.7-	12.1-	29.6-	23.6-	15.2-	6.8-	1.5-	0.0-	
95% Cl of the %	1.8	15.7	33.7	27.8	19.1	9.4	2.8	0.4	
	Male			1		50.4	47.	6-53.1	
Infant gender	Female	!				49.6	46.	9-52.4	
	None					0.6	0.	2-1.0	
	Grade :	1-7				11.8	10.	0-13.5	
Education of mother	Grade 8	8-12				85.1	82.	9-87.2	
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	2.3	1.	6-3.0	
	Don't k			0.3	0.	0.0-0.6			
	Single							9-68.2	
	Married					27.1	7.1 24.2-3		
	Co-habiting					7.0		0-8.9	
Marital status of mother	Widowed					0.6		1-1.2	
		ed/separa	ated	0.3		0-0.6			
	Don't k					-		-	
			nent block 79.7		77.	1-82.3			
				ated iro	iron/wood 19.0			16.4-21.5	
Main building material of house		onal mate		-	,	1.3		5-2.1	
	Other		, -	_		-			
		Piped in house or yard 96.5			95.	6-97.4			
Main source of drinking water		ed in ho		rd		3.5		6-4.4	
	Flush to					72.0	66.	9-77.0	
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne incluc	ling vent	ilated pit	latrine	25.4		5-30.4	
/	None		0	•		0.6	0.	2-0.9	
	Other					2.0		7-3.4	
		; ity/gas/p	baraffin			98.7		9-99.6	
Main source of fuel	Other				1.3		4-2.1		
	Yes					14.9		8-17.0	
Depletion of food supply in past	No					84.9		1-87.2	
12 months	Don't know					0.2		0-0.4	
	Yes					50.1		5-53.8	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					48.8		8-52.8	
1 -0 <i>/</i> P	-	now				1.1		2-1.9	
	Don't know								

		2012	2-2013					
Characteristics		С	ategorie	%	959	% CI		
Relationship to child	Mother					96.6	95.7	-97.5
·	Father					0.2	0.0	-0.4
	Grandm	other/gr	andfath	er		2.3	1.5	-3.1
		n/legal g				0.2	0.0	-0.4
	Caregive			0.7	0.3	-1.1		
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	35-39	40-44	45-49		
%	0.1	12.9	31.6	24.7	17.7	9.7	3.3	0.2
95% CI of the %	0.0-0.2	11.2-	29.6-	22.9-	15.9-	8.2-	2.5-	0.0-
		14.6	33.6	26.4	19.4	11.1	4.0	0.4
Infant gender	Male					48.6		-50.9
	Female					51.4		-53.7
Education of mother	None					0.5		-0.8
	Grade 1					16.8		-20.4
	Grade 8					78.4	75.0	-81.9
	· ·		ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	3.8	2.8	-4.8
	Don't kr	now				0.5	0.2	-0.8
Marital status of mother	Single					64.4	60.7-68.1	
	Married			21.4	19.0-23.8			
	Co-habi	ting		13.4	8.7-18.2			
	Widowe	ed		0.5	0.2-0.8			
	Divorce	d/separa	ited	0.2	0.0-0.4			
	Don't kr	now				0.1	0.0-0.2	
Main building material of house	Brick/Ce	ement bl	ock			76.8	74.3-79.2	
	Informa	l materia	al/corrug	21.4	18.9-23.9			
	Traditio	nal mate	erial/muc	1.6	0.8	-2.5		
	Other					0.2	0.0	-0.4
Main source of drinking water	Piped in	house o	or yard			88.5	85.4	-91.6
	• •		ise or ya	rd		11.5	8.4-	14.6
Type of toilet	Flush to	ilet				67.2	61.9	-72.4
	Pit latrir	ne includ	ing venti	lated pit	latrine	28.3	22.9	-33.7
	None			0.5	0.2	-0.8		
	Other					4.1	1.5	-6.6
Main source of fuel	Electrici	ty				90.7	89.0	-92.4
	Gas/Paraffin				7.7	6.2	-9.3	
	Other					1.6	0.8	-2.3
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes					19.5	16.9	-21.9
12 months	No					80.3	77.8-82.8	
	Don't kr	now				0.3	0.0-0.5	
Was this pregnancy planned	Yes					40.9	38.3	-43.5
	No					53.3	38.3-61.0	
	Don't kr	now				0.8	0.4	-1.2

#### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Free State Province

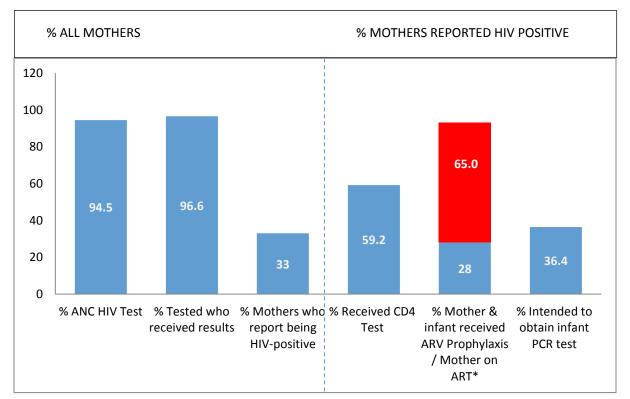
Text Box 2 shows that infant HIV exposure was 34.2% with a 1.0% early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 2.8% [95% CI 1.5-4.1%] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. The percentage of infants with self-reported HIV-negative mothers who were actually HIV-exposed (presumed maternal HIV acquisition) was 2.4% [95% CI 1.4-3.4], significantly lower than in 2010.

Infant HIV Exposure	Infant HIV infection	MTCT at	% ELISA positive infants						
	prevalence at 4-8	4-8 weeks	born to self-reported						
	weeks		HIV negative mothers						
	20	010							
31.3 (29.1-33.5)	2.4 (1.6-3.2)	5.9 (3.8-8.0)	5.4 (4.3-6.4)						
	20	)11							
30.9 (28.6-33.3)	1.2 (0.7-1.7)	3.8 (2.3-5.3)	4.2 (3.0-5.3)						
2012-2013									
34.2 (30.6-37.7)	1.0 (0.5-1.4)	2.8 (1.5-4.1)	2.4 (1.4-3.4)						

#### Text Box 2: Weighted Free State Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT: % (CI)

#### PMTCT Service Uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Free State Province

Table 6 shows that uptake of maternal HIV testing (94.5%) and CD4 cell count testing (59.2%) was lower compared with 2010 and 2011.



#### Figure 7 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Free State 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who self-reported being HIV-positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV

prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART before or during pregnancy while blue indicates the percentage receiving ARV prophylaxis in mother and infant (no ART).

Amongst mothers who self-reported being HIV positive 65% (61.6%-68.4%) received ART whilst 28% (23.5-32.4%) received maternal and infant prophylaxis (no ART), Tables 7b and Figure 6. Thus the proportion of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART or maternal and infant prophylaxis was 93% in 2012-13 (Figure 6), compared with 94.1% in 2010 and 96% in 2011 (Tables 7b).

#### 3.6.3 Gauteng

The SAPMTCTE in Gauteng province attained 90.9% of targeted sample size.

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

In keeping with the national trend, more than 96.2% mothers brought in their infants to clinic, 72.9% were single and 83.3% had completed grade 8-12. Socioeconomic indicators show that compared to other provinces, participants in Gauteng Province have higher rates of piped water in house (92.4%); flush toilet (89.8%) and (91.2%) used electricity as the main fuel source (Table 10).

2010							
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI				
Relationship to child	Mother	98.4	97.8-99.0				
	Caregiver	1.6	1.0-2.2				
Median age of mother (years) [range]	26.6 (	13-49)	•				
Infant gender	Male	52.1	49.8-54.3				
	Female	47.9	45.7-50.2				
Education of mother	None	1.5	0.9-2.2				
	Grade 1-7	10.9	9.3-12.5				
	Grade 8-12	80.2	77.7-82.7				
	Above Grade 12	7.1	5.4-8.9				
Marital status of mother	Single	69.9	65.3-74.4				
	Married/co-habiting	29.4	24.8-33.9				
Main building material of house	Brick/cement block	77.1	73.3-80.8				
	Informal material	22.7	19.0-26.5				
	Traditional material/mud	0.2	0.0-0.4				
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	92.5	90.0-94.9				
	Not piped in house or yard	7.5	5.1-9.9				
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	84.8	81.6-88.0				
	Pit latrine	14.5	11.5-17.6				
	None	0.6	0.0-1.2				
	Other	0.1	0.0-0.3				
Main source of fuel	Electricity/gas/paraffin	99.2	98.8-99.6				
	Other	0.8	0.4-1.2				
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	9.8	7.3-12.3				
months	No	89.9	87.4-92.4				

#### Table 10 Baseline characteristics of Gauteng SAPMTCTE survey participants

2011									
Characteristics		C	ategorie	es		%	9	5% CI	
	Mother					98.4	98.	0-99.9	
	Father					0.2	0.2 0.0		
Relationship to child	Grandm	other/gr	andfathe	er		0.9		5-1.3	
·	Guardia		0.2		0-0.5				
	Caregive					0.2		0-0.4	
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
Age of mother in years	0.4	10.9	29.2	27.4	17.3	11.4	3.1	0.2	
%		9.4-	27.3-	25.5-	15.8-	10.0-	2.4-	0.0-	
95% Cl of the %	0.1-0.7	12.4	31.2	29.2	18.8	12.8	3.8	0.4	
	Male					51.0	48.	9-53.0	
Infant gender	Female					49.0	47.	0-51.1	
	None					1.2	0.	8-1.7	
	Grade 1	-7				8.1		6-9.6	
Education of mother	Grade 8					81.6		7-84.5	
			ary/techr	nical /uni	versitv	9.0		3-11.1	
	Don't kr	,,	0.1		0.0-0.3				
	Single					69.1		64.8-73.4	
	Married					18.8		15.9-21.7	
	Co-habiting					11.5		5-15.5	
Marital status of mother	Widowed					0.2		0-0.4	
	Divorce	0.3		0-0.6					
	Don't kr					0.1		0.0-0.2	
	Brick/Ce		ock			80.5		76.6-84.4	
				ated iror	n/wood	19.5		6-23.4	
Main building material of house		Informal material/corrugated iron/wood 19.5 Traditional material/mud -				_			
	Other					-			
	Piped in	house o	r vard			92.9	90.	5-95.3	
Main source of drinking water			ise or yai	rd		7.1		7-9.5	
	Flush to		,			87.1	83.5-90.6		
Type of toilet			ing venti	lated pit	latrine	12.6		L-16.2	
	None					0.2		0-0.4	
	Other				0-0.3				
	Electricity/gas/paraffin				99.3		7-99.8		
Main source of fuel	Other				0.8		2-1.3		
	Yes					8.2		9-10.4	
Depletion of food supply in past	No					91.7		5-94.0	
12 months	Don't kr	now			0.13		0-0.3		
	Yes					43.1		6-46.7	
Was this pregnancy planned	No							2-60.3	
the the presidicy planted						0.1		2 00.5 0-0.3	
	Don't know					0.1	0.	0-0.3	

2012-2013									
Characteristics	Categories					%	9	95% CI	
	Mother					98.5	97.	97.9-99.0	
	Father					0.1	0.	0.0-0.2	
Relationship to child	Grandm	nother/g	randfath	er		0.7	0.	0.3-1.1	
	Guardia	n/legal g	guardian			0.3	0.	0.0-0.5	
	Caregiv		0.4	0.	0.1-0.7				
Age of mother in years	<15							45-49	
%	0.3	11.3	28.0	27.9	19.9	9.1	3.5	0.1	
95% CI of the %	0.0-0.6	9.5-	25.7-	25.7-	18.2-	7.9-	2.6-	0.0-	
		13.1	30.3	30.1	21.7	10.3	4.3	0.2	
Infant gender	Male						49.9 47.9-52		
	Female					50.0		9-52.1	
	None					0.9		5-1.3	
	Grade 1					9.7		9-11.4	
Education of mother	Grade 8					83.3		1-85.6	
	· ·	ary/tech	5.7		4.3-7.2				
	Don't k		0.4		0.1-0.7				
	Single					70.9	67.	67.5-74.4	
	Married		18.8	16.	16.2-21.4				
Marital status of mother	Co-habi		9.4	6.	6.7-12.0				
	Widow		0.3	0.	0.1-0.6				
	Divorce	ated	0.4	0.	0.2-0.7				
	Don't k				0-0.2				
	Brick/Cement block					80.0	76.	2-83.8	
Main building material of house	Informa	al/corrug	19.9	16.	2-23.8				
	Traditic	erial/mu	-		-				
	Other		-		-				
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard					92.4 8		3-95.5	
	Not pip	use or ya	7.6 4.6-1		6-10.7				
	Flush toilet					89.8 86.9-		9-92.6	
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ling vent	9.8	6.9	6.9-12.6				
	None						0.	0.1-0.5	
	Other	0.1 0.0-0		0-0.3					
	Electricity					91.2	91.2 88.7-9		
Main source of fuel	Gas/Paraffin					8.8	6.3-11.2		
	Other					0.1	0.0-0.1		
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes					8.2	6.3	3-10.2	
12 months	No	91.7	89.	8-93.6					
	Don't know					0.1	0.	0-0.3	
	Yes					43.7	40.	6-46.7	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					56.1	53.	0-59.1	
	Don't k	now				0.3 0.0-0		0-0.5	

#### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Gauteng

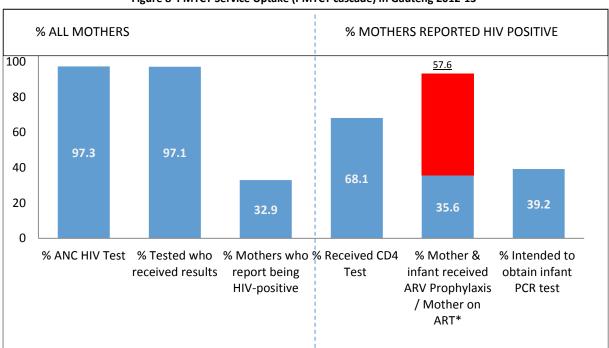
Text Box 3 shows that infants' HIV exposure was 34.0% [95% CI 30.6-37.4], with a 0.7% [95% CI 0.4-1.1] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 2.2% [95% CI 1.3-3.1] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. Maternal potential HIV acquisition was 1.9% [95% CI 1.1-2.7].

Infant HIV Exposure	Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks	MTCT at 4-8 weeks	% ELISA positive infants born to self-reported HIV negative mothers				
	20	40					
	20	)10					
30.4 (27.9-33.0)	1.1 (0.6-1.5)	2.5 (1.5-3.6)	3.0 (2.2-3.9)				
2011							
33.1 (29.8-36.4)	0.8 (0.3-1.2)	2.1 (0.2-3.4)	3.4 (2.4-4.4)				
2012-2013							
34.0 (30.6-37.4)	0.7 (0.4-1.1)	2.2 (1.3-3.1)	1.9 (1.1-2.7)				

#### Text Box 3: Weighted Gauteng Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT: % (CI)

#### PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Gauteng

In keeping with previous trends, Gauteng continued to maintain a high prevalence of antenatal HIV testing 97.3% with 97.1% receiving their results (Table 6). CD4 cell count uptake is only 68.1% (Table 7a) and intended to access EID services was 39.2% (Table 7a).



#### Figure 8 PMTCT Service Uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Gauteng 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who self-reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-self-reported HIV positive mothers

receiving ART antenatally while blue indicates the percentage receiving maternal and infant ARV (no ART).

Amongst self-reported HIV positive mothers 57.6% received ART antenatally (Table 7b) while 35.6% received maternal and infant prophylaxis (Figure 7). Thus the total proportion of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART or maternal and infant prophylaxis was 93.2% (Figure 7), compared with 92.9% in 2010 and 94.2% in 2011 (Table 7b).

#### 3.6.4 KwaZulu-Natal

The SAPMTCTE in KwaZulu-Natal attained 75.7% of targeted sample size during 2012-2013.

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

Of all provinces surveyed, KwaZulu-Natal had the highest prevalence of single mothers (89.10%) and highest rate of unplanned pregnancies (76.85%).

Socio-economic indicators revealed that 67.98% of respondents lived in homes constructed of brick/cement, 66.76% had piped water and 72.45% used electricity as the main source of fuel. Compared to all other provinces, KZN had the highest prevalence of participants (31.5%) who reported depletion of food supply in the past 12 months (Table 11).

2010							
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% Cl				
Relationship to child	Mother	95.5	95.4-97.5				
	Caregiver	3.5	2.5-4.6				
Median age of mother (years) [range]	24.9 (14-47)						
Infant gender	Male	47.9	45.2-50.7				
	Female	52.1	49.3-54.8				
Education of mother	None	1.5	0.7-2.3				
	Grade 1-7	14.5	11.6-17.3				
	Grade 8-12	79.5	76.3-82.6				
	Above Grade 12	4.0	2.8-5.2				
Marital status of mother	Single	90.7	89.0-92.4				
	Married/cohabitating	8.9	7.2-10.6				
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	61.9	55.5-68.3				
	Informal material	13.3	9.0-17.6				
	Traditional material/mud	24.8	18.3-31.4				
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	60.6	52.8-68.4				
	Not piped in house or yard	39.4	31.6-47.2				
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	24.4	17.8-30.9				
	Pit latrine	71.9	65.2-78.5				
	None	3.8	1.0-6.5				
	Other	0.0					
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	83.4	78.8-88.0				
	Other	16.6	12.0-21.2				
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	21.6	16.2-27.0				
months	No	77.7	72.3-83.1				

#### Table 11 Baseline characteristics of KwaZulu-Natal SAPMTCTE survey participants

2011								
Characteristics		(	Categori	%	9	5% CI		
	Mother			96.5	95.	4-97.7		
	Father					0.1	0.	0-0.2
Relationship to child	Grandm	nother/g	randfath	er		1.7	0	9-2.4
	Guardia	n/legal g	guardian			0.4	0.	0-0.8
	Caregiv	er				1.4	0.	6-2.1
Ago of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49
<mark>Age of mother in years</mark> %	1.2	19.5	31.3	24.7	13.3	7.3	2.2	0.3
% 95% CI of the %	0.6-1.7	17.0-	28.1-	22.0-	11.2-	5.7-8.9	1.3-3.2	0.0-0.6
	D.4-L-	22.1	34.5	27.6	15.4	40.7	40	<b>F F2 0</b>
Infant gender	Male					49.7		5-52.8
	Female					50.4		2-53.5
	None	-				1.3		6-2.0
	Grade 1					13.8		8-16.7
Education of mother	Grade 8			-:		80.9		5-84.4
	· ·		ary/tech	4.0	Ζ.	6-5.4		
	Don't k	now				-	0.5	-
	Single			89.6		7-93.4		
	Married			7.3		6-9.0		
Marital status of mother	Co-habi	•		3.1	0.	0-6.8		
	Widow			-		-		
		d/separa	ated	-		-		
	Don't k		l-		-	C1	-	
		ement bl		68.3		9-74.6		
Main building material of house			al/corrug	12.4		0-15.7		
		nai mate	erial/muc	19.1		0-26.2		
	Other Piped in house or yard					0.2		
Main source of drinking water			•		55.3			
	Flush to		use or ya	ra				
Type of toilet			lingvonti	22.6 71.0		1-29.0		
Type of toilet	None	ne includ	ling venti	6.4		1-78.0 4-11.4		
				0.4	1.4	+-11.4		
	Other					- 01 E	74	- 2-88.7
Main source of fuel	source of fuel Electricity/gas/paraffin Other				81.5 18.5			
					18.5			
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes No					81.6		
12 months		00144		0.1	76.7-86.4			
	Don't know							3-26.0
	Yes No					77.0		7-80.4
Was this pregnancy planned	Don't k	now						
						0.31	0.0	0-0.62

2012-2013									
Characteristics		C	ategorie	%	95	5% CI			
	Mother					96.4	95.	4-97.5	
	Father					0.1	0.	0-0.2	
Relationship to child	Grandm	other/gr	andfathe	er		1.9	1.	2-2.7	
·		n/legal g				0.5	0.	1-0.9	
	Caregiv			1.0	0.	4-1.6			
	<15	15-19	20-24	35-39	40-44	45-49			
Age of mother in years %	0.2	18.8	33.4	24.4	13.2	7.6	2.4	0.1	
[%] 95% CI of the %	0.0-0.5	16.4-	30.8-	22.2-	11.4-	6.2-9.1	1 5 2 2	0.0-0.2	
95% CI OI THE %	0.0-0.5	21.1	36.0	26.6	15.0	0.2-9.1	1.5-3.3	0.0-0.2	
Infant gender	Male					49.9	47.	47.3-52.7	
iniant genuei	Female					50.0	47.	3-52.7	
	None					1.5	0.	9-2.0	
	Grade 1	7				12.2	9.8	3-14.6	
Education of mother	Grade 8	-12				81.2	78.	8-83.6	
	Comple	ted tertia	ary/techr	4.9	3.	3-6.6			
	Don't ki	าอพ		0.2	0.	0-0.3			
	Single			89.1	86.	6-91.6			
	Married	1		7.7	6.	2-9.2			
Marital status of mother	Co-habi	ting		3.1	1.	4-4.9			
Mantal status of mother	Widowe	ed		0.1	0.	0-0.3			
	Divorce	d/separa	ited	-		-			
	Don't know							-	
	Brick/Ce	ement bl	ock	67.9	62.	1-73.9			
Main building material of house	Informa	ıl materia	al/corrug	16.9	12.	6-21.2			
Main building material of house	Traditio	nal mate	rial/mud	15.0	9.7	7-20.4			
	Other			0.1	0.	0-0.3			
Main source of drinking water					66.8	59.	0-74.5		
	Not pip	ed in hou	ise or yai	ď		33.2	25.	5-40.9	
	Flush to	ilet		27.5	20.	2-34.8			
Type of toilet	Pit latrii	ne includ	ing venti	68.8	61.	9-75.6			
	None			3.8	1.	5-6.0			
	Other			-		-			
	Electric	ty		72.5	66.	3-78.6			
Main source of fuel	Gas/Par	affin		15.5	11.	9-19.2			
	Other			12.0	7.3	8-16.8			
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes			31.5	25.	2-37.8			
12 months	No			68.4	62.	0-74.7			
	Don't know					0.2	0.	0-0.4	
	Yes					23.2	19.	3-27.0	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					76.9	72.	9-80.7	
	Don't ki	าอพ		-	-				

#### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in KwaZulu-Natal

Text Box 4 shows that infants HIV exposure was 43.6%, with a 1.3% [95% CI 0.6-2.0] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 2.9% [95% CI 1.3-4.6%] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. Among infants whose mothers reported being HIV negative 2.6% [95% CI 1.2-4.0%] were HIV exposed (maternal potential HIV acquisition after the initial test).

Text Box 4. Kwazulu-Natal HV Imant Exposure and MTCT (% CI)								
Infant HIV Exposure %	Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks	MTCT at 4-8 weeks:%	% ELISA positive infants born to self- reported HIV negative mothers					
		2010						
44.3 (40.2-48.4)	1.9 (1.2-2.7)	2.9 (1.7- 4.0)	3.2 (2.1-4.4)					
2011								
44.4 (39.8-48.9)	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	2.1 (0.9- 3.3)	5.0 (3.7-6.4)					
2012-2013								
43.6 (39.5-47.8)	1.3 (0.6-2.0)	2.9 (1.3- 4.6)	2.6 (1.2-4.0)					

#### Text Box 4: KwaZulu-Natal HIV Infant Exposure and MTCT (% CI)

#### PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the KwaZulu-Natal

In KwaZulu-Natal, 93.4% of pregnant mothers received HIV testing and 97.4% of these received their test results (Table 6). Compared to 2011, a lower proportion (74.5%) of HIV-positive mothers received their CD4 cell count test results (Table 7a). In 2012-13 59% (48.2-69.7%) of self-reported HIV positive mothers intended to seek care for EID (Table 7a)

In 2012-2013, 52.6% (47.5-57.6%) self-reported HIV positive mothers reported taking ART whilst 38.4% (33.5-43.2%) reported taking maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (Table 7b and Figure 8). The proportion of mothers receiving ART or maternal and infant prophylaxis was 91% in 2012-13 compared with 95.6% in 2011 and 86% in 2010 (Table 7b).In 2012-13 more women received ART antenatally (58.1%) as compared to before (40.1%) or after (1.4%) pregnancy (Table 7c).

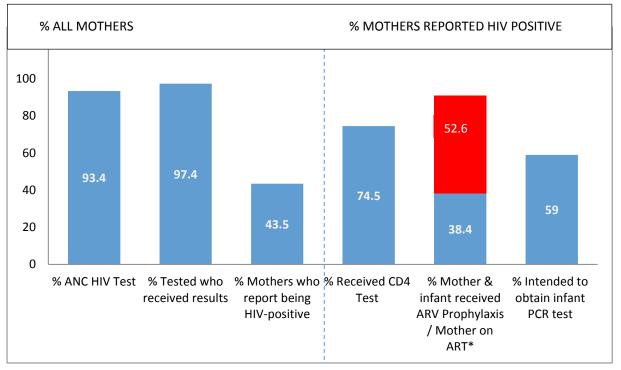


Figure 9 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in KwaZulu-Natal 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART antenatally while blue indicates the percentage receiving maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (no ART).

### 3.6.5 Limpopo

The SAPMTCT Evaluation in Limpopo province attained 87.5% of targeted sample size.

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

Limpopo showed a slightly higher prevalence of grandparents (other than mothers) bringing infants to services (2.3%) and the lowest percentage of unplanned pregnancy when compared to South African national prevalence (Table 12). Socio-economic indicators reflected that access to piped water (53.6%), flush toilets (20.3%) and electricity (68.2%) in this province was very poor and ranked lowest when compared to all other provinces.

2010							
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI				
Relationship to child	Mother	93.8	92.4-95.2				
	Caregiver	6.2	4.8-7.6				
Median age of mother (years) [range]	26.0 (14-47)						
Infant gender	Male	50.3	47.4-53.2				
	Female	49.7	46.8-52.6				
Education of mother	None	1.6	1.0-2.3				
	Grade 1-7	15.3	12.6-18.0				
	Grade 8-12	75.0	71.9-78.1				
	Above Grade12	7.5	6.0-9.0				
Marital status of mother	Single	69.7	66.0-73.4				
	Married/co-habiting	30.0	26.4-33.7				
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	89.2	87.2-91.2				
	Informal material	8.3	6.3-10.2				
	Traditional material/mud	2.5	1.6-3.5				
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	47.4	41.5-53.4				
	Not piped in house or yard	52.6	46.6-58.5				
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	17.4	12.4-22.4				
	Pit latrine	76.1	71.4-80.8				
	None	6.0	4.2-7.9				
	Other	0.4	0.1-0.8				
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	71.4	65.6-77.2				
	Other	28.6	22.8-34.4				
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	15.1	12.0-18.1				
months	No	84.8	81.7-87.8				

#### Table 12 Baseline characteristics of Limpopo SAPMTCTE survey participants

2011									
Characteristics		%	95	5% CI					
	Mother	96.5	95.	5-97.5					
	Father					0.1	0.	0-0.3	
Relationship to child	Grandm	other/gr	andfathe	er		2.0	1.	1-2.8	
	Guardia	n/legal g	uardian			0.6	0.	2-0.9	
	Caregive	er				0.8	0.	3-1.4	
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
%	1.0	13.8	31.8	25.0	15.5	9.9	2.9	0	
95% Cl of the %	0.5-1.6	11.8-	29.1-	22.5-	13.4-	7.9-	2.0-	0	
		15.8	34.5	27.6	17.6	11.9	3.8		
Infant gender	Male					48.0		6-50.4	
	Female					52.0		6-54.4	
	None					1.0		6-1.5	
	Grade 1					11.6		4-13.7	
Education of mother	Grade 8					79.1		8-81.3	
	-		ary/techr	nical /uni	versity	8.1		5-9.8	
	Don't kr	IOW				0.2		0.0-4	
	Single					62.7		58.7-66.7	
	Married					32.1		2-35.9	
Marital status of mother	Co-habit	-				5.0	2.	8-7.1	
	Widowe					-		-	
	Divorce	0.3	0.3 0.0-0						
	Don't kr					-		-	
	Brick/Ce				/	87.4		84.8-90.1	
Main building material of house			l/corrug		/wood	8.0 4.6		5.8-10.1	
		raditional material/mud					2.	5-6.7	
	Other Discolis					-		-	
Main source of drinking water	Piped in		•	, al		42.9		9-47.9	
	Flush to		ise or yar	a		57.1		1-62.1 2-18.4	
Type of toilet			ing venti	lated pit	latrino	13.8 81.8		2-18.4 2-86.4	
Type of toilet			ing venti	lateu pit	latime	4.3		2-60.4 7-5.9	
	None							0-0.3	
	Other Electrici	ty/gas/n	araffin			0.1 57.2		6-64.9	
Main source of fuel	Other	ry/gas/p	a1 <b>a11111</b>			42.8		0-04.9 1-50.4	
	Yes							0-20.3	
Depletion of food supply in past	No					17.1 82.9		0-20.5 7-86.0	
12 months	Don't kr	10W					79.	, 00.0	
	Yes					52.6	ДQ	- 9-55.3	
	No					47.4			
Was this pregnancy planned	Don't kr	IOW				47.4 44.7-50.1		-	

2012-2013									
Characteristics		C	ategori		% 95%		5% CI		
	Mother	•		96.3	95.	2-97.3			
	Father					0.2	0.	0-0.4	
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		2.3	1.	4-3.2	
			guardian			0.5	0.	1-0.8	
	Caregiver					0.8	0.	4-1.2	
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
Age of mother in years %	0.1	13.5	29.6	24.9	19.4	9.3	3.2	0.1	
²⁰ 95% Cl of the %	0.0-0.2	11.6-	27.3-	22.1-	17.2-	7.7-	2.3-	0.0-	
	0.0-0.2	15.4	31.9	27.6	21.6	11.0	4.1	0.2	
Infant gender	Male					53.2	50.	9-52.7	
	Female					46.9	44.	7-49.0	
	None					1.3	0.	7-1.9	
	Grade 1	L-7				11.7	9.5	5-13.8	
Education of mother	Grade 8	3-12				78.0	75.	3-80.8	
	Comple	ted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	8.8	6.8	3-10.8	
	Don't k	now				0.2	0.	0-0.5	
	Single					70.8	66.	6-74.9	
	Married	ł				25.5 21.5		5-29.4	
Marital status of mother	Co-hab	iting				3.2	1.	7-4.7	
Marital status of mother	Widow			0.2	0.	0-0.4			
	Divorce	ated	0.2	0.	0-0.4				
	Don't k	now				0.1	0.	0.0-0.4	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			91.3	88.	88.9-93.6	
Main building material of house	Informa	al materi	al/corrug	gated iro	n/wood	5.8	3.	6-7.9	
	Traditic	nal mate	erial/mu	d		2.9	2.	5-4.4	
	Other					-		-	
Main source of drinking water	Piped ir	n house d	or yard			53.6	46.	46.9-60.3	
Main source of urnning water	Not pip	ed in ho	use or ya	ird		46.4	39.	7-53.1	
	Flush to	oilet				20.3	12.	8-27.9	
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne incluc	ling vent	ilated pit	latrine	77.2	69.	9-84.6	
	None		2.1	0.	9-3.2				
	Other					0.4	0.	1-0.7	
Main source of fuel	Electric	ity				68.2	61.	7-74.8	
Main source of fuel Gas/paraffin					5.1	3.	2-7.1		
	Other						19.	9-33.4	
Doplation of food supply in past	Yes					11.3	8.7	7-14.0	
Depletion of food supply in past 12 months	No					88.7	86.	0-91.3	
	Don't k	now				-		-	
	Yes					57.1	53.	53.7-60.6	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					42.8	39.	39.4-46.2	
	Don't k	now				0.1	0.	0-0.2	

#### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Limpopo

Text Box 5 shows that infants' HIV exposure was 25.2%, with a 0.5% [95% CI 0.2-0.9] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 2.1% [95% CI 0.6-3.6] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. Among infants whose mothers self-reported being HIV-negative 3.4% [95% CI 2.2-4.7] were HIV-exposed.

Text Box 5: Limpopo HIV Infant Exposure and MTCT (% CI)									
Infant HIV Exposure % (95%CI)	Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks % (95%CI)	MTCT at 4-8 weeks: % (95%CI)	% ELISA positive infants born to self-reported HIV negative mothers						
	2010								
23.9 (21.8-25.9)	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	3.6 (1.4-5.8)	5.1 (3.6-6.7)						
	20	)11							
23.0 (19.9-26.2)	0.8 (0.3-1.2)	3.1 (1.2-4.9)	1.6 (0.9-2.3)						
	2012-2013								
25.2 (21.8-28.7)	0.5 (0.2-0.9)	2.1 (0.6-3.6)	3.4 (2.2-4.7)						

### MTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Limpopo

Uptake of ANC HIV testing was lower than previous years (95.1%), and the proportion of tested women who received their results also dropped to 88.1% (84.0-92.2%).

In 2012-2013, the proportion of self-reported HIV positive mothers and infants receiving ART was 53.4% (46.9-59.9%) and ARV prophylaxis to mother and baby was 34.4% (28.1-40.7%), Table 7b and Figure 9. The proportion of women receiving ART or ARV for mother and baby was 91.8% in 2012-13, compared with 85.9% in 2011 and 87.6% in 2010 (Table 7b). In 2012-13 more women received ART antenatally (61.5%) compared with before (37.2%) and (1.3%) after pregnancy (Table 7c). This excludes ARV uptake amongst the 5.1% of reportedly HIV negative mothers whose infants were found to be HIV exposed.

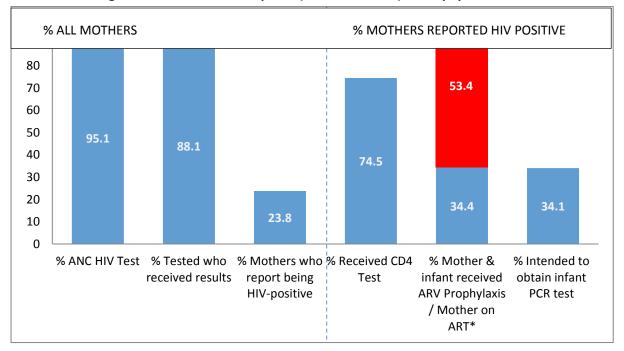


Figure 10 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Limpopo 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who self-reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART antenatally or during pregnancy while blue indicates the percentage receiving ARV prophylaxis for mother and baby (no ART).

### 3.6.6 Mpumalanga

The SAPMTCT Evaluation attained the lowest targeted sample size (56.1%) in Mpumalanga. This was mainly attributed to immunization-related factors: lack of immunization i.e. stock-out or poor cold chain; low immunization uptake and reduced immunization numbers (due to cold weather).

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

In Mpumalanga, 92.4% of study participants have brick/cement block houses, piped water in house or yard (79.4%), and electricity (87.6%), but only 26.2% have a flush toilet (Table 13).

2010								
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI					
Relationship to child	Mother	95.0	94.3-95.8					
	Caregiver	5.0	4.2-5.7					
Median age of mother (years) [range]	25.3	(13-46)						
Infant gender	Male	50.3	48.1-52.5					
	Female	49.7	47.5-51.9					
Education of mother	None	3.0	2.3-3.7					
	Grade 1-7	17.9	15.7-20.2					
	Grade 8-12	75.2	72.9-77.5					
	Above Grade 12	2.1	1.3-2.9					
Marital status of mother	Single	74.8	72.6-77.1					
	Married/co-habiting	23.9	21.7-26.2					
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	85.7	82.5-88.9					
	Informal material	8.4	5.9-10.8					
	Traditional material/mud	5.9	3.8-8.0					
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	83.9	79.9-87.9					
	Not piped in house or yard	16.1	12.1-20.1					
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	30.3	23.9-36.7					
	Pit latrine	66.5	60.1-72.8					
	None	2.9	1.8-4.0					
	Other	0.3	0.1-0.6					
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	88.3	65.6-77.2					
	Other	11.7	22.8-34.4					
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	8.9	6.6-11.2					
months	No	89.1	86.6-91.6					

#### Table 13 Baseline characteristics of Mpumalanga SAPMTCTE survey participants

	2011								
Characteristics		С	ategori	%	95	95% CI			
	Mothe	r				97.6	97.	0-98.3	
	Father					0.3	0.	0-0.6	
Relationship to child	Grandr	nother/g	randfath	er		1.0	0.	5-1.4	
	Guardia	an/legal	guardian			0.5	0.	2-0.9	
	Caregiv	ver				0.6	0.	2-0.9	
	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
Age of mother in years %	1.8	19.9	30.4	23.2	13.9	8.1	2.8	0	
	1.2-	17.8-	27.7-	21.1-	12.3-	6.8-	2.0-	0	
95% Cl of the %	2.4	22.0	33.0	25.2	15.5	9.3	3.6	0	
Infant condou	Male					50.4	48.	5-52.2	
Infant gender	Female	2				49.6	47.	8-51.5	
	None					2.5	1.	6-3.4	
	Grade	1-7				18.6	15.	7-21.6	
Education of mother	Grade	8-12				76.5	73.	5-79.6	
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	2.1	1.	4-2.8			
	Don't k	now		0.2	0.	0-0.5			
	Single					82.0	79.	5-84.5	
	Married					15.4	12.	8-18.1	
	Co-hab	iting				2.2	1.	4-3.1	
Marital status of mother	Widowed					0.2	0.	0-0.4	
	Divorce	ed/separa	ated	0.1	0.	0.0-0.3			
	Don't k	now				-		-	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			89.9	87.	2-92.5	
NASTE DE THE SECONDEST OF A COMPANY	Inform	al materi	al/corru	gated iro	n/wood	8.0	5.5	5.5-10.4	
Main building material of house	Traditio	onal mate	erial/mu	2.1	0.	9-3.3			
	Other		0.1	0.	0-0.2				
	Piped i	n house o	or yard			85.4	80.	5-90.2	
Main source of drinking water	Not pip	ed in ho	use or ya	ırd		14.6	9.8	8-19.5	
	Flush to	oilet				20.8	14.	9-26.7	
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne inclu	ling vent	ilated pit	latrine	78.9	73.	0-84.8	
	None					0.3	0.	1-0.6	
	Other					-		-	
Main course of fuel	Electricity/gas/paraffin					97.3	96.	0-98.6	
Main source of fuel	Other					2.7	1.	3-4.0	
Doubtion of food supply in rest	Yes					5.4	3.	6-7.3	
Depletion of food supply in past 12 months	No					94.4	92.	5-96.4	
	Don't k	now				0.1	0.	0-0.3	
	Yes					47.1	41.	6-52.7	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					52.8	47.	3-58.3	
	Don't know					0.1	0.	0-0.2	

2012-2013									
Characteristics		С	ategorie	%	95	95% CI			
	Mothe	r				96.1	95.	0-97.2	
	Father					0.1	1 0.0-0.3		
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		1.7	1.	0-2.5	
	Guardia	an/legal	guardian			1.6	0.	9-2.3	
	Caregiv	ver				0.4	0.	1-0.8	
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
%	0.3	17.6	30.8	23.7	15.2	8.5	3.3	0.6	
95% CI of the %	0.0-	15.7-	28.2-	21.5-	13.3-	7.0-	2.1-	0.1-	
	0.6	19.5	33.4	25.9	17.1	10.1	4.4	1.0	
Infant gender	Male					51.1		3-54.0	
	Female					48.9		9-51.8	
	None					1.5		9-2.2	
	Grade :					14.1		8-16.4	
Education of mother	Grade 8				· ·.	79.4		6-82.2	
	· ·	eted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	liversity	4.7		2-6.2	
	Don't k	now				0.3		1-0.6	
	Single					79.9		77.2-82.6	
	Married					16.6		9-19.3	
Marital status of mother	Co-habiting					2.8		7-3.9	
	Widowed					0.3		1-0.6	
		ed/separa	ated	0.3	0.3 0.0-0.6				
	Don't k					-		-	
		ement b				92.4		90.3-94.5	
Main building material of house		al materi		-	n/wood	4.6		3.1-6.1	
		onal mate	erial/mu	d		2.8	3-4.3		
	Other					0.2		0.0-0.5	
Main source of drinking water		n house o	-			79.4		6-85.1	
		ed in ho	use or ya	ird		20.7		9-26.4	
	Flush to					26.2		2-31.2	
Type of toilet		ne incluc	ling vent	ilated pi	t latrine	73.7		7-79.7	
	None					0.1	0.	0-0.3	
	Other	•				-		-	
Main source of fuel	Electric	•				87.6		0-91.2	
	Gas/Paraffin					6.5		9-9.1	
	Other					5.9		3-8.5	
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes					14.8		6-17.9	
12 months	No					84.9		8-88.0	
	Don't k	now				0.3			
	Yes					42.7		1-46.3	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					57.3	53.	7-60.9	
	Don't know					-		-	

### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Mpumalanga

Text Box 6 shows a 0.6% [95% CI 0.2-0.9] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 1.5% [95% CI 0.6-2.3] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. Among infants whose mothers self-reported being HIV-negative 2.6% [95% CI 1.5-3.8] were HIV-exposed.

Infant HIV-exposure was 37.6% [95% CI 33.6-41.7].

2010								
Infant HIV Exposure %	Infant HIV infection prevalence at 4-8 weeks	MTCT at 4-8 weeks:%	% ELISA positive infants born to self-reported HIV negative mothers					
2010								
37.0 (34.3-39.7)	3.0 (2.1-3.8)	5.7 (4.1-7.3)	7.8 (5.8-9.7)					
	20	)11						
35.6 (33.3-37.8)	1.2 (0.8-1.7)	3.3 (2.2-4.5)	10.2 (8.2-12.2)					
2012-2013								
37.6 (33.6-41.7)	0.6 (0.2-0.9)	1.5 (0.6-2.3)	2.6 (1.5-3.8)					

#### Text Box 6: Mpumalanga HIV Infant Exposure and MTCT (% CI)

### PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Mpumalanga

Mpumalanga had a high coverage of testing (94.3%) and receipt of results (97.7%) [Figure 10]. Notably the proportion of infants with recently acquired HIV exposure reduced form the 10.2% measured in 2011 to 2.6% in 2012-13.

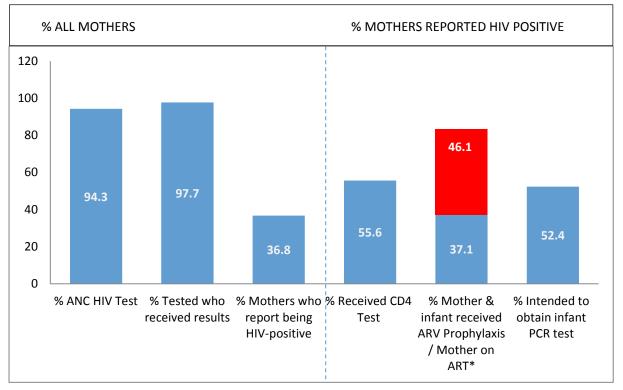


Figure 11 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in Mpumalanga 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV-positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage receiving ART before or during pregnancy while blue indicates the percentage receiving ARV prophylaxis for mother and infant (no ART).

In 2012-2013, the proportion of mothers and infants receiving ART was 46.1% (40.15-51.7), whilst the proportion receiving maternal and infant prophylaxis (no ART) was 37.3% (32.4-42.3%), Table 7b and Figure 10. Thus 83.4% self-reported HIV positive mothers received ART or maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (Tables 7b). In 2012-13 more women received ART antenatally (55.4%) compared to before (40.4%) and after (3.4%) pregnancy (Table 7c).

## 3.6.7 Northern Cape

Northern Cape attained a low sample realisation of 60.9%. This was due to erratic immunisation services, low immunisation numbers in small communities and low immunisation uptake in deep rural facilities.

### General Description of Provincial Sample

In Northern Cape, 81.9% of mothers were single. More than 90.0% of families had electricity, piped water (89.4%) and flush toilets (79.7%). Only 24.8% reported depletion of food supply in the past 12 months (Table 14).

	2010		
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI
Relationship to child	Mother	97.6	96.7-98.5
	Caregiver	2.4	1.5-3.3
Median age of mother (years) [range]	25.8 (1	4-45)	
Infant gender	Male	48.9	46.1-51.7
	Female	51.1	48.3-53.9
Education of mother	None	3.5	2.6-4.4
	Grade 1-7	18.3	16.1-20.4
	Grade 8-12	74.3	71.8-76.9
	Above Grade 12	3.0	1.9-4.2
Marital status of mother	Single	78.0	75.0-81.1
	Married/co-habiting	21.1	18.0-24.1
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	80.4	77.5-83.4
	Informal material	18.7	15.9-21.5
	Traditional material/mud	0.9	0.4-1.3
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	93.5	91.6-95.4
	Not piped in house or yard	6.5	4.6-8.4
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	87.6	85.1-90.1
	Pit latrine	7.8	5.9-9.8
	None	2.2	1.4-3.0
	Other	2.4	1.7-3.0
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	97.6	96.7-98.5
	Other	2.4	1.5-3.3
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	10.9	8.1-13.6
months	No	89.1	86.4-91.9

#### Table 14 Baseline characteristics of Northern Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants

2011									
Characteristics		ategori		%	9	95% CI			
	Mothe	Mother						.9-99.3	
	Father							-	
Relationship to child	Grandr	nother/g	randfath	ner		0.6 0.2-1.0		.2-1.0	
	Guardi	an/legal	guardian	l		0.8	C	.3-1.3	
	Caregiv	ver				-		-	
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	
%	0.6	15.8	29.1	23.2	13.9	8.1	2.8	0	
% 95% CI of the %	0.2-	13.8-	26.4-	21.1-	12.3-	6.8-	2.0-	0	
	1.0	17.8	31.6	25.2	15.5	9.4	3.6		
Infant gender	Male					54.2	51	.5-56.8	
	Female	!				45.8	43	.2-48.5	
	None					2.0	1	.2-2.8	
	Grade	1-7				14.0	11	.7-16.4	
Education of mother	Grade	8-12				82.0	79	.7-84.3	
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	inical /un	iversity	1.4	0	.6-2.2	
	Don't k	now				0.6	0	.2-1.0	
	Single					80.4	77	.5-83.4	
	Marrie		18.0	14	.8-21.1				
Marital status of mother	Co-hab	iting				1.0	0	.1-1.9	
	Widow		0.6	0	.2-1.0				
	Divorce	ated	-		-				
	Don't k	now				-		-	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			79.2	75	75.3-83.2	
Main building material of house	Inform	al materi	al/corru	gated iro	n/wood	20.8	16	.8-24.7	
Wall building matchar of house	Traditio	Traditional material/mud -			d			-	
	Other					-		-	
Main source of drinking water	Piped i	n house o	or yard			90.3	87	.6-93.0	
Wall Source of armking water	Not pip	ed in ho	use or ya	ard		9.7	7.	0-12.4	
	Flush to	oilet				80.6	76	.7-84.5	
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne incluc	ding vent	ilated pit	t latrine	11.9	9.	2-14.5	
	None		3.4	2	.0-4.7				
	Other					4.2	2	.5-5.8	
Main source of fuel	Electric	;ity/gas/p	baraffin			96.2	94.	60-97.89	
	Other					3.8	2.:	11-5.40	
Doplation of food supply in past	Yes					21.4	18	.5-23.8	
Depletion of food supply in past 12 months	No					78.7	75	.9-81.4	
	Don't k	now				0.2	0	.0-0.4	
	Yes					38.7	34	.5-42.9	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					60.9	56	.7-65.1	
	Don't k	now				0.4 0.1-0.8		.1-0.8	

	2012-2013									
Characteristics		ategori	%	9	95% CI					
	Mothe	Mother						.9-97.8		
	Father					-				
Relationship to child	Grandr	nother/g	randfath	er		1.8	1	1.0-2.6		
·		an/legal				1.1	0	.6-1.7		
	Caregiv	-	<u> </u>			0.2 (		.0-0.5		
Age of mother in years	<15	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49		
Age of mother in years %	-	13.1	31.7	25.6	19.0	7.5	2.9	0.2		
% 95% Cl of the %	_	11.0-	29.7-	23.1-	17.1-	5.8-	1.8-	0.0-0.5		
		15.2	33.6	28.0	20.9	9.1	4.1			
Infant gender	Male					50.5		.8-53.1		
	Female	2				49.6		.9-52.4		
	None					2.5	1	.7-3.2		
	Grade					16.4		.8-19.0		
Education of mother	Grade	8-12				78.4	75	.3-81.4		
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	2.3	1	.4-3.1		
	Don't k	now				0.5	0	.1-0.8		
	Single					81.9 80.2-8		.2-83.8		
	Marrie	d		14.9	13.3-16.4					
Marital status of mother	Co-hab	iting				2.9	1	.7-4.2		
	Widow	ed		0.2	0	.0-0.5				
	Divorce	ated	-		-					
	Don't k	now				-		-		
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			80.4	77	.3-83.6		
Main building material of house	Inform	al materi	al/corru	gated iro	n/wood	19.6	16	16.4-22.8		
	Traditio	erial/mu	-		-					
	Other			-		-				
Main source of drinking water	Piped i	n house o	or yard			89.4	86	.8-92.0		
	Not pip	ed in ho	use or ya	ard		10.5	7.	9-13.2		
	Flush to	oilet				79.7	76	.2-83.3		
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne incluc	ding vent	ilated pit	t latrine	15.9	12	.6-19.4		
	None		2.3	1	.1-3.4					
	Other					2.0	0	.9-3.1		
Main course of fuel	Electricity					90.1	87	.7-92.5		
Main source of fuel	Gas/Pa	raffin				8.8	6.	4-11.1		
	Other					1.1	0	.2-2.1		
Doplation of food supply in post	Yes					24.8	21	.2-28.4		
Depletion of food supply in past 12 months	No					75.2	71	.7-78.8		
	Don't k	now				-		-		
	Yes					36.7	32	32.7-40.7		
Was this pregnancy planned	No					63.3	59	59.3-67.3		
	Don't know					-		-		

### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in the Northern Cape

Text Box 7 shows that infants' HIV-exposure was 20.9% [95% CI 15.6-26.2], with a 0.5% [95% CI 0.1-0.9] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 2.2% [95% CI 0.4-4.1] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. Among infants whose mothers self-reported being HIV-negative 0.6% [95% CI 0.1-1.2] were HIV-exposed.

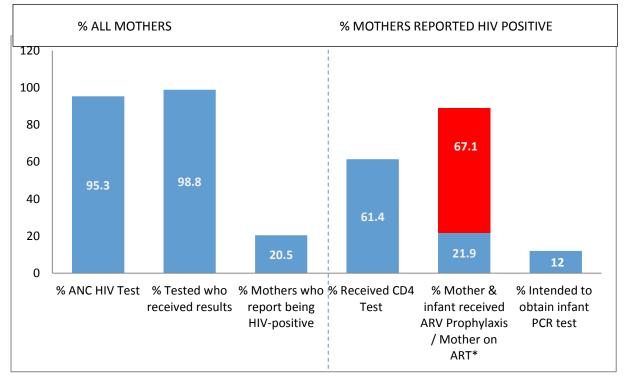
Text box 7. Induct inv Exposure and interf, Northern cape (70 ci)								
Infant HIV Exposure %	Infant HIV infection	MTCT at	% ELISA positive infants					
	prevalence at 4-8	4-8 weeks:%	born to self-reported					
	weeks		HIV negative mothers					
	20	)10						
16.0 (13.7-18.3)	0.3 (0.1-0.6)	1.4 (0.1-3.4)	2.2 (1.2-3.3)					
	20	011						
15.1 (12.7-17.5)	15.1 (12.7-17.5) 1.0 (0.4-1.6) 6.1 (2		1.9 (1.2-2.7)					
	2012-2013							
20.9 (15.6-26.2)	0.5 (0.1-0.9)	2.2 (0.4-4.1)	0.6 (0.1-1.2)					

#### Text Box 7: Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT, Northern Cape (% CI)

### PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Northern Cape

Similar to 2011, Northern Cape has the lowest intended early infant diagnosis coverage of all provinces (12%).

The low MTCT risk is likely due to the high coverage of the PMTCT cascade in Northern Cape and the lower HIV acquisition risk, compared with other provinces.



#### Figure 12 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Northern Cape 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV-positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV

prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage receiving ART before or during pregnancy while blue indicates the percentage receiving ARV prophylaxis to mother and baby (no ART).

In 2012-2013, the % of self-reported HIV positive mothers and infants receiving ART was 67.1% (59.8-74.3%), whilst the proportion receiving ARV prophylaxis for mother and infant was 21.9% (16.2-27.7%), Table 7b and Figure 11. Coverage of ART or maternal and infant prophylaxis amongst self-reported HIV positive mothers was 89% in 2012-13 compared with 87.3% in 2010 and 98.6% in 2011 (Table 7b).

### 3.6.8 The North West Province

The SAPMTCTE in the North West province attained 65.1% of targeted sample size.

### General Description of Provincial Sample

In the North West province 78.88% of mothers were single. Socio-economic indicators showed that (86.92%) families had electricity, brick/cement houses (78.26%) and piped water (75.28%), but fewer than half had a flush toilet (48.59%). Reported depletion of food supply in the last 12 months was 18.73%. (Table 15)

	2010		
Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI
Relationship to child	Mother	97.0	96.1-97.9
	Caregiver	3.0	2.1-3.9
Median age of mother (years) [range]	26.3 (1	4-46)	
Infant gender	Male	50.9	48.9-52.8
	Female	49.1	47.2-51.1
Education of mother	None	5.3	3.6-7.0
	Grade 1-7	19.1	16.1-22.0
	Grade 8-12	71.8	67.9-75.8
	Above Grade 12	3.3	2.2-4.4
Marital status of mother	Single	83.1	80.8-85.6
	Married/co-habiting	16.0	13.6-18.4
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	73.8	70.7-76.9
	Informal material	24.0	21.1-26.9
	Traditional material/mud	2.2	1.2-3.1
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	75.9	71.3-80.4
	Not piped in house or yard	24.1	19.6-28.7
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	44.1	37.1-51.0
	Pit latrine	54.0	47.1-61.0
	None	1.3	0.8-1.9
	Other	0.6	0.1-1.0
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	93.5	91.4-95.5
	Other	6.5	4.5-8.6
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	19.1	16.4-21.7
months	No	80.6	78.0-83.3

#### Table 15 Baseline characteristics of North West SAPMTCTE survey participants

		)11								
Characteristics		ategori	% 95% CI		95% CI					
	Mother					97.4	97.4 96.6-98.			
	Father					0.2		0.0-0.4		
Relationship to child	Grandr	nother/g	randfath	er		1.8		1.2-2.4		
·		-				0.3		0.1-0.5		
	Guardian/legal guardian Caregiver					0.4		0.1-0.7		
	<15	15-19	20-24							
Age of mother in years	<15         15-19         20-24         25-29         30-34         3           0.6         14.4         31.4         26.0         13.0         1						3.6	0		
%	0.3- 12.3- 29.2- 23.6- 11.5- 9						2.7-			
95% Cl of the %	1.0 16.4 33.5 28.4 14.6						4.4	0		
	Male							4.5-49.2		
Infant gender	Female	2				53.2	0.8-55.5			
	None					3.5		2.4-4.5		
	Grade	1-7				21.0	1	8.5-23.6		
Education of mother	Grade	8-12				70.9	6	57.8-73.9		
	Comple	ary/tech	4.5		3.2-5.8					
Completed tertiary/technical /university Don't know				0.2						
Single					81.1		78.4-83.8			
	Married						16.6 14.1-			
	Co-hab		1.8		1.1-2.4					
Marital status of mother	Widowed							0.1-0.8		
	Divorced/separated							0.0-0.4		
	Don't k		-		-					
	Brick/C	lock	74.5		1.2-77.8					
	Inform	al materi	al/corru	I/corrugated iron/wood 23.5			2	20.2-26.7		
Main building material of house	Traditio	erial/mu	2.0 1.0-3		1.0-3.2					
	Other							-		
	Piped i	n house o	or yard			74.8 68.9-80		58.9-80.7		
Main source of drinking water	Not pip	ed in ho	use or ya	ird		25.2				
	Flush to	oilet				43.6				
Type of toilet	Pit latrine including ventilated pit latrine						54.3 46.			
	None							1.3-2.8		
	Other					0.1		0.0-0.2		
	Electric	city/gas/p	baraffin			96.0	94.8-97.2			
Main source of fuel	Other					4.0				
	Yes							8.5-13.1		
Depletion of food supply in past	No					88.5	86	5.29-90.80		
12 months	Don't k	now				0.7		).26-1.03		
	Yes					34.5		.44-37.48		
M/aa thia ayaa ayaa ay yolayaa a	No					64.7				
Was this pregnancy planned						1		61.68-67.77 0.27-1.37		

	2012-2013								
Characteristics		ategori	%	9	5% CI				
	Mothe		97.6	97.6 96					
					0.1	(	0.0-0.3		
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		0.9	(	0.5-1.5	
	Guardia	an/legal	guardian			0.7	(	).1-1.4	
	Caregiv		0.6	(	).1-1.1				
Ass of mother in years	<15 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34						40-44	45-49	
Age of mother in years %	0.1 13.6 29.5 22.6 19.6						2.8	0.1	
²⁶ 95% Cl of the %	0.0-	10.8-	26.7-	20.3-	17.2-	10.1-	1.9-	0.0-	
55% CI UI LIIE %	0.3 16.4 32.2 24.9 21.9						3.7	0.3	
Infant gender	Male					50.5	47	7.4-53.4	
	Female					49.5			
	None					1.8	(	).9-2.6	
	Grade :	1-7				18.1	14	1.9-21.2	
Education of mother	Grade 8	3-12				76.7	72	2.6-78.6	
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	4.3	2.8-5.7		
	Don't know					0.1 0.0		).0-0.3	
	Single					78.9		5.4-82.4	
	Married					14.7	11	11.9-17.5	
Marital status of mother	Co-habiting						3	8.6-8.7	
	Widow		-		-				
	Divorced/separated						(	).0-0.5	
	Don't know							-	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			78.3	78	8.9-81.7	
Main building material of house	Inform	al materi	al/corru	gated iro	n/wood	20.9	17	17.4-24.4	
	Traditio	onal mate	erial/mu	d		0.7	(	).2-1.2	
	Other						1 0.0-0.3		
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard						3 69.5-81.		
Wall Source of armking water	Not piped in house or yard					24.7	18	18.9-30.5	
	Flush to	oilet				48.6	40	).9-56.3	
Type of toilet	Pit latrine including ventilated pit latrine						43	43.6-58.9	
	None						(	0.0-0.3	
	Other					0.1 0.0-		-	
	Electric	ity				86.9	84.4-89.5		
Main source of fuel	Gas/paraffin					8.8	6.5-10.9		
	Other						4.3 2.7-6		
Doulotion of food events in much	Yes					18.7	14	1.9-22.5	
Depletion of food supply in past 12 months	No					81.2	77	7.4-84.9	
	Don't k	now				0.1	(	).0-0.3	
	Yes					44.3	40	).3-48.6	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					55.5	51	3-59.6	
	Don't k	now				0.1	(	).0-0.3	

### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in North West Province

Text Box 8 shows that infants' HIV-exposure was 31.4% [95% CI 27.8-35.0%], with a 1.7% [(95% CI 1.1-2.3%] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 5.4% [95% CI 3.4-7.4%] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. The percentage of infants with self-reported HIV-negative mothers who were actually HIV-exposed (presumed maternal HIV acquisition) was 3.4% [95% CI 2.0-4.8] was significantly lower than in 2010.

Infant HIV Exposure	Infant HIV infection	MTCT at	% ELISA positive infants			
	prevalence at 4-8	4-8 weeks	born to self-reported			
	weeks		HIV negative mothers			
	20	)10				
31.3 (29.0-33.5)	1.9 (1.2-2.5)	4.4 (2.9-5.9)	5.4 (3.9-6.8)			
	20	)11				
30.8 (28.5-33.1)	0.8 (0.4-1.2)	2.6 (1.1-4.0)	3.7 (2.5-4.9)			
2012-2013						
31.4 (27.8-35.0)	1.7 (1.1-2.3)	5.4 (3.4-7.4)	3.4 (2.0-4.8)			

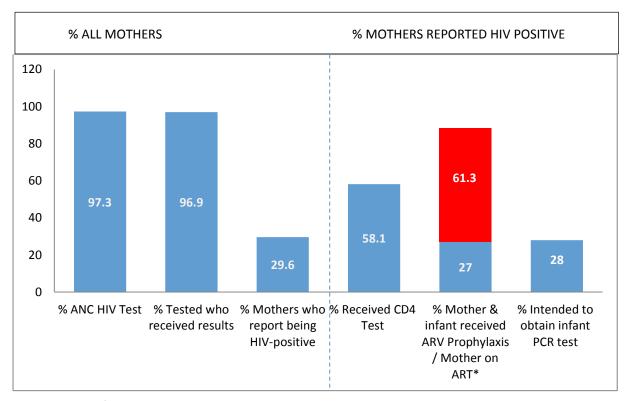
Text Box 8: Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in North West Province: % (CI)

The higher prevalence of infants (3.4%) with self-reported HIV-negative mothers who were HIVexposed and who would not have received any PMTCT interventions may explain the 5.4% MTCT risk in the North West province (the highest MTCT risk recorded during 2012-2013).

### PMTCT Service Uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the North West Province

The North West Province had an antenatal HIV testing uptake of 97.3% and of these 96.90% received their result (Table 6).

Coverage of CD4 cell count testing was low (58.1%, Table 7a) and of intended EID was 28% (21.0-35.0) – higher than previously recorded (Table 7b)



#### Figure 13 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the North West Province 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART antenatally or before while blue indicates the percentage receiving ARV prophylaxis to mother and baby (no ART).

In 2011-12 88.3% self-reported HIV positive mothers received ART or ARV prophylaxis for mother and infant compared with 91.1% in 2010 and 93.3% in 2011 (Table 7b and Figure 12). In 2012-2013, more women received ART before (53.6%) vs during (45.7%) their pregnancy (Table 7c).

### 3.6.9 Western Cape

The SAPMTCTE in the Western Cape attained 85.0% of targeted sample size.

#### General Description of Provincial Sample

The majority of Western Cape participants reported use of piped water (in house) (93.36%), flush toilet (90.87%) and electricity (95.47%) for their fuel needs. However, a substantial percentage (28.72%) of the participants reported living in a house built from informal materials. A large percentage (16.40%) of respondents also reported that they experienced food shortage at least once in the last 12 months (Table 16).

Characteristics	Categories	%	95% CI
Relationship to child	Mother	97.1	96.3-97.9
	Caregiver	2.9	2.1-3.7
Median age of mother (years) [range]	26.4	(14-47)	
Infant gender	Male	49.7	47.4-52.0
	Female	50.3	48.0-52.6
Education of mother	None	0.8	0.3-1.3
	Grade 1-7	15.1	12.2-17.9
	Grade 8-12	76.2	73.0-79.4
	Above Grade 12	7.3	5.1-9.5
Marital status of mother	Single	54.3	50.5-58.1
	Married/co-habiting	44.0	40.2-47.8
Main building material of house	Brick/Cement block	68.5	63.3-73.7
	Informal material	31.1	26.0-36.3
	Traditional material/mud	0.4	0.1-0.6
Main source of drinking water	Piped in house or yard	93.9	91.9-95.8
	Not piped in house or yard	6.1	4.2-8.0
Type of toilet	Flush toilet	90.7	88.4-93.0
	Pit latrine	5.6	3.5-7.7
	None	1.3	0.6-2.0
	Other	2.4	1.5-3.3
Main source of fuel	Electricity/Gas/Paraffin	99.3	99.0-99.7
	Other	0.7	0.3-1.0
Depletion of food supply in past 12	Yes	26.1	22.9-29.2
months	No	73.0	69.9-76.0

#### Table 16 Baseline characteristics of Western Cape SAPMTCTE survey participants

	2011								
Characteristics		ategorie	%	9	5% CI				
	Mothe	r				97.29	96.5	8-98.01	
	Father					0.21	0.0	1-0.40	
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		1.01	0.5	0.53-1.49	
	Guardia	an/legal	guardian			0.29	0.0	0.06-0.51	
	Caregiv	Caregiver					1.21 0.67-		
							35-39 40-44		
Age of mother in years	1.5 13.5 25.5 29.1 17.8						2.4	0.1	
%	1.0- 11.9- 23.5- 27.0- 16.1-						1.7-	0.0-	
95% CI of the %	1.0-     11.9-     23.5-     27.0-     10.1-       2.1     15.1     27.5     31.2     19.4					8.9- 11.3	3.0	0.2	
	2.1	27.5	11.5	5.0					
Infant gender	Male					49.35	47.3	3-51.37	
iniant genuei	Female	!				50.65	48.6	53-52.67	
	None					0.69	0.2	3-1.15	
	Grade 2	1-7				11.00	8.8	9-13.11	
Education of mother	Grade 8	8-12				81.55	8-84.12		
	Completed tertiary/technical /university						4.4	4.42-8.21	
	Don't know				0.45	0.1	.6-0.74		
Single					62.30 57.82-6		32-66.77		
	Married						25.6	51-32.85	
Marital status of mother	Co-habiting						4.9	95-9.60	
	Widowed						0.0	)2-0.42	
	Divorced/separated						0.6	60-1.37	
	Don't know							-	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			70.26	64.1	1-76.42	
Main building material of house	Inform	al materi	al/corru	gated iro	n/wood	29.74	23.5	9-35.90	
	Traditional material/mud							-	
	Other					-	-		
Main source of drinking water	Piped i	n house o	or yard			98.01			
	Not piped in house or yard					1.99	0.8	88-3.10	
	Flush toilet						90.0	90.01-95.22	
Type of toilet	Pit latrine including ventilated pit latrine						5.26 2.83-		
	None						1.20 0.57-1.		
	Other					0.93		0.46-1.40	
Main source of fuel	Electricity/gas/paraffin						99.28-99.8		
	Other					0.44	0.44 0.16-0.		
Depletion of food supply in past	Yes					14.80	12.1	.5-17.45	
12 months	No					84.72		04-87.40	
12	Don't k	now				0.48	0.1	.7-0.79	
	Yes					38.36	35.7	6-40.95	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					61.64	59.0	)5-64.24	
	Don't k	now				-		-	

	2012-2013								
Characteristics		С	ategorie	%	95	5% CI			
	Mothe		97.9	97.9 97.3-9					
	Father					0.2	0.	0-0.3	
Relationship to child	Grandn	nother/g	randfath	er		1.2	0.	7-1.6	
		an/legal				0.3	0.	0-0.6	
	Caregiv	-	0.4 0.2-0		2-0.7				
Age of mother in years	<15 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34						40-44	45-49	
%	0.2	11.3	29.8	27.3	17.7	10.4	3.2	0.1	
% 95% Cl of the %]	0.0-	9.7-	27.7-	24.8-	15.1-	8.8-	2.3-	0.0-	
	0.5	12.9	31.9	29.9	20.3	11.9	4.1	0.3	
Infant gender	Male					50.9		8-53.2	
	Female					49.0 46.8		8-51.2	
	None					0.4	0.	0.1-0.8	
	Grade 2	L-7				9.8	7.9	9-11.6	
Education of mother	Grade 8	3-12				83.3	81.	0-85.6	
	Comple	eted terti	ary/tech	nical /un	iversity	6.5 4.6-		6-8.3	
	Don't k	Don't know					0.	0.0-0.2	
	Single				62.7 58.9-		9-66.4		
	Married					30.2 2		5-32.9	
Marital status of mother	Co-habiting					6.6	4.	1-8.9	
Marital status of mother	Widowed						0.	0-0.2	
	Divorced/separated						0.	1-0.7	
	Don't know						0.	0.0-0.2	
	Brick/C	ement b	lock			71.1	65.	6-76.5	
Main building material of house	Informa	al materi	al/corrug	gated iro	n/wood	28.7	23.	23.3-34.1	
Main building material of house	Traditio	onal mate	erial/mu	d		0.2	0.	0.0-0.5	
	Other		-		-				
Main source of drinking water	Piped ii	or yard	93.4	89.	9-96.8				
	Not piped in house or yard					6.6	3.2	2-10.1	
	Flush to	oilet				90.9	90.9 87.9-		
Type of toilet	Pit latri	ne incluc	ncluding ventilated pit latrine 5.1				3.1-7.1		
	None						1.6 0.8-2.		
	Other					2.4			
	Electric	ity						7-97.2	
Main source of fuel	Gas/Pa	raffin				3.9			
	Other					0.6	0.	2-1.1	
Depletion of food supply in the	Yes							9-19.9	
Depletion of food supply in past	No					83.3	79.	7-86.9	
12 months	Don't k	now				0.3	0.	1-0.5	
	Yes					37.1	34.	1-40.1	
Was this pregnancy planned	No					62.9	59.	9-65.9	
	Don't k	now				-		-	

### Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Western Cape

Text Box 9 shows that infants' HIV-exposure was 22.1% [95% CI 17.8-26.6], with a 0.4% [95% CI 0.1-0.7] early infant HIV infection prevalence and a 1.9% [95% CI 0.4-3.3] MTCT risk at 4-8 weeks. The percentage of infants with self-reported HIV-negative mothers who were actually HIV-exposed (presumed maternal HIV acquisition) was 1.7% [95% CI 0.9-2.4].

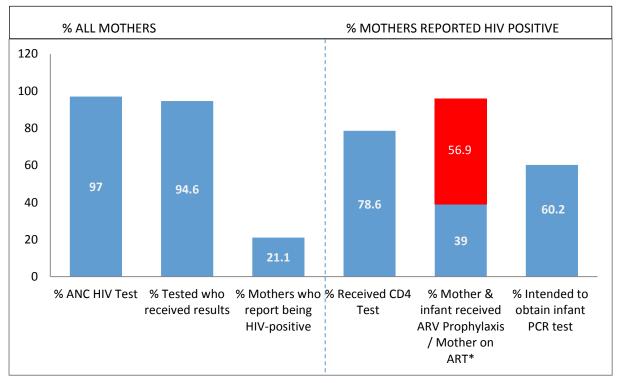
	· · · · · ·		- ( /			
Infant HIV Exposure %	Infant HIV infection	MTCT at	% ELISA positive infants			
	prevalence at 4-8	4-8 weeks:%	born to self-reported			
	weeks		HIV negative mothers			
	20	10				
21.0 (30.7-33.3)	0.9 (0.4-1.5)	3.9 (1.9-5.8)	1.1 (0.3-1.9)			
	20	11				
17.8 (14.8-20.8)	0.4 (0.1-0.6)	1.98 (0.65-3.31)	0.7 (0.3-1.2)			
2012-2013						
22.1 (17.8-26.6)	0.4 (0.1-0.7)	1.9 (0.4-3.3)	1.7 (0.9-2.4)			

#### Text Box 9: Infant HIV Exposure and MTCT in Western Cape (95% CI)

### PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Western Cape

The Western Cape had an antenatal HIV testing uptake of 97.7% and 94.6% of women received their results. Although the uptake of HIV testing was similar to uptake in 2010 and 2011 the proportion of mothers receiving their results appeared to be lower than in 2010 and 2011 (Table 6). CD4 cell count testing uptake was 78.6%.

Of all provinces, Western Cape recorded the highest (60.2%) proportion of mothers who intended to obtain EID services during the six-week immunisation visit.



#### Figure 14 PMTCT service uptake (PMTCT cascade) in the Western Cape Province 2012-13

**Footnote:** The first three indicators apply to all mothers, while the last three apply only to those who self-reported being HIV positive. For the indicator '% Mother and Infant received ARV prophylaxis/Mother on ART', red indicates the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART antenatally or before whilst blue indicates the percentage receiving AV prophylaxis for mother and baby (no ART).

In 2012-2013, the percentage of self-reported HIV positive mothers receiving ART antenatally or before was 56.9% (51.8-62%) whilst 39% (33.8-47.0%) received maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis (Table 7b and Figure 13). In total 95.9% self-reported HIV positive mothers received ART or ARV prophylaxis to mother and baby in 2012-13, compared with 94.2% in 2010 and 97.4% in 2011 (Table 7b). Unlike most provinces, more women received ART before (50.6%) and compared to during (45.9%) their pregnancy (Table 7c).

This excludes the 1.1% of reportedly HIV negative mothers whose infants were found to be HIV exposed.

# **3.7 Infant Feeding**

The prevalence of HIV-positive mothers who recalled receiving infant feeding counseling during antenatal care was 94.4% with a range from 84.9% in Free State to >96.0% in Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal.

Among <u>all</u> infants (regardless of HIV exposure status) 12.1% [95% CI 11.2-12.9%] were mixed breastfeeding; 57.5% [95% CI 55.8-59.1%] were exclusively breastfed in the 8 days prior to the 4-8 week interview and 11.2% [95% CI 11.2-12.9%] received no breast milk.

We categorised HIV-exposed infants who received breast milk plus any other milk or food (not including prescribed medicines) over the past eight days as being at-risk as they were practicing mixed breastfeeding. This ranged from a low of 11.5% in Gauteng to a high of 33.5% in Limpopo, with a national average of 20.5% (Table 17).

	10 00 2 10						1 - 10 0 - 00 - 00		cape
(0.0C-E.CC) E.T+	<i>(ב</i> יכד) מימד	(+.01-C.C) E.	1.1.2.4.2.4.1	(+.0-10-10)	10.5-5.41 0.7	94.2 (92.4-90.0)	(c. , c-0.26) n.CE	(T.OC.C.OO) C.CO	Western
11 0 122 0-50 01	18 8 (1 2 0)	7 0 /5 2-10 /	17 0 /11 2_21 71	11 / /7 2-15 /)	19 0-2 1/ 1 2	01 5 103 1-06 61	05 N 107 6-07 21	85 3 /80 5-00 1)	Wetern
				/ /					
61.7 (56.1-67.3)	38.9 (33.0-44.8)	25.7 (21.3-30.0)	23.1 (16.9-29.2)	23.2 (16.7-29.7)	21.3 (17.5-25.1)	92.2 (89.9-94.3)	90.6 (87.3-94.0)	81.5 (76.1-86.8)	North West
									Cape
76.4 (72.1-80.7)	43.5 (35.9-51.1)	43.7 (37.0-50.3)	17.9 (14.6-21.4)	21.7 (13.8-29.7)	23.9 (16.1-31.8)	95.3 (92.9-97.7)	94.2 (90.3-98.2)	81.0 (73.3-88.6)	Northern
51.5 (47.1-55.9)	34.5 (28.6-40.5)	13.9 (11.01-16.8)	19.8 (16.1-23.5)	20.6 (15.5-25.6)	29.7 (26.0-33.4)	94.8 (92.6-96.9)	93.5 (91.5-95.4)	91.5 (88.4-94.6)	Mpumalanga
53.4 (47.4-59.3)	28.3 (21.5-35.0)	20.3 (15.5-25.1)	35.3 (29.4-41.3)	33.0 (25.9-40.1	32.8 (27.0-38.7)	88.4 (84.5-92.2)	82.2 (76.2-88.2)	77.9 (72.0-83.7)	Limpopo
									Natal
53.8 (48.9-58.7)	42.5 (37.1-47.9)	26.1 (21.2-31.1)	21.6 (17.2-26.1)	10.4 (6.9-13.9)	14.0 (10.5-17.5)	96.7 (95.2-98.3)	97.2 (95.2-99.2)	92.4 (90.0-94.8)	KwaZulu-
57.6 (53.1-62.1)	37.6 (32.2-43.0)	19.6 (15.9-23.2)	11.5 (8.9-14.0)	9.6 (6.2-13.0)	14.8 (11.4-18.1)	96.9 (95.3-98.6)	91.8 (87.9-95.6)	92.4 (89.7-95.1)	Gauteng
55.9 (49.9-61.7)	35.1 (30.1-40.1)	18.0 (14.5-21.5)	27.8 (22.7-33.0)	19.2 (14.9-23.5)	22.9 (19.1-26.8)	84.9 (81.2-88.5)	95.5 (93.7-97.4)	91.6 (88.7-94.6)	Free State
47.4 (39.9-54.9)	23.2 (17.8-28.6)	14.8 (11.3-18.2)	22.4 (18.7-26.2)	9.9 (6.7-13.0)	20.3 (16.6-23.9)	93.6 (91.2-96.1)	94.2 (91.3-97.3)	82.4 (76.1-88.8)	Eastern Cape
CTC-2710	2011	0107	CT07-2010	2011	0107	CTC7-7TC7	1107	0107	
2012-2013	2011	2010	2012-2012	2011	70100	2012-2012	2011	2010	
						ng during ANC	received infant feeding counseling during ANC	received infant	
guib	Exclusive Breastfeeding	Ext	Bu	At Risk/ Mixed Feeding	At		Mother reportedly	2	Drovince

Table 17 Weighted Infant feeding practices amongst HIV exposed infants over the past 8 days by province: % (CI)

There are several encouraging findings with regards to infant feeding:

- Among mothers of HIV exposed infants:
  - 54.1% [95% CI 51.9-56.2%] reported exclusive breastfeeding over the past 8 days which is a significant increase from the 20.4% [95% CI 18.5-22.3%] and 35.5% [95% CI 33.12-38.0%] reported in 2010 and 2011 respectively. A significant increase in exclusive breastfeeding was measured in ALL provinces since 2010.
  - In keeping with the trend observed in both 2010 and 2011, the prevalence of exclusive breastfeeding continued to remain the lowest in the Western Cape and highest in Northern Cape Provinces.
  - 27.7% [95% CI 25.6-29.7%] reported avoiding breastmilk, which is a reduction from the 47.1% [95% CI 44.9-49.3%] and 61.5% [95% CI: 59.2-63.8%] measured in 2011 and 2010 respectively. However mixed feeding significantly increased in all provinces except GP, LP and NW.
  - The province with the highest reported infant feeding counseling (Gauteng, 96.9%) also reported the lowest prevalence of at risk/mixed feeding (11.5%).
- Amongst mothers of HIV unexposed infants:
  - 59.2% [95% CI 57.3-61.0%] reported exclusive breastfeeding over the past 8 days in 2012-2013 compared with 31.3% [95% CI 29.0-33.0%] in 2010 and 43.6% [95% CI 41.6-45.7%] in 2011.
  - The Free State (47.5%) and Limpopo (44.6%) provinces recorded the lowest prevalence of exclusive breastfeeding. The prevalence of exclusive breastfeeding was highest (66.9%) in the Gauteng and Mpumalanga provinces.
  - Data also shows a significant reduction in mixed feeding amongst HIV unexposed infants: In 2010, 57.4% [95% CI 55.5-59.2%] reported mixed feeding whereas in 2011 this dropped to 46.2% [95% CI 44.2-48.3%] with a further decreased to 37.2 [95% CI 35.3-39.1] in 2012-2013.
  - National prevalence of infant feeding counseling was reported at 90.9% [95% CI 89.9-91.9%], with the lowest in the Free State (80.5%) and the highest in the province (94.5%) of Gauteng.

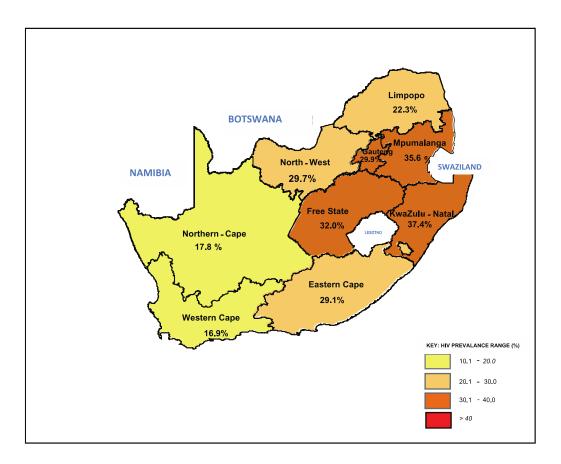
# **4. DISCUSSION**

## 4.1 Infant HIV Exposure

Figure 14 indicates the 2011 maternal HIV prevalence in mothers from the antenatal sentinel surveillance by province (NDOH, 2013).

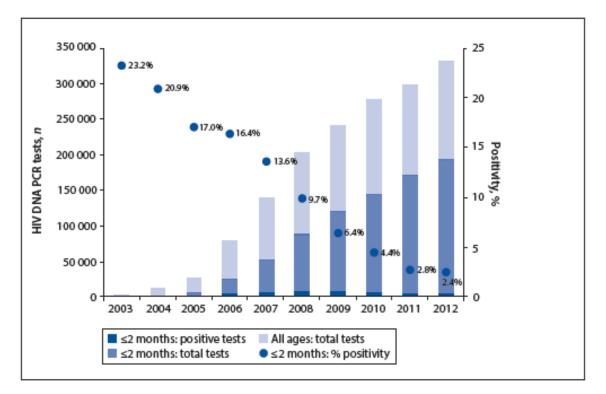
The weighted proportion of mothers who reported being HIV positive in the 2012-2013 SAPMTCT Evaluation was 32.1% [95% CI 30.8-33.4%], which is very similar to the antenatal HIV prevalence, which was measured as 29.5% [95% CI 28.8-30.2%] in the 2012 national antenatal survey that is conducted annually by the National Department of Health. The infant HIV exposure was higher, viz. weighted proportion of children who were HIV exposed at six weeks (4-8 weeks postpartum) in the SAPMTCTE was 33.1% (95% CI of 31.8-34.4%). As it measures incident HIV infections and sero-conversions, it is expected for the SAPMTCTE infant HIV exposure results to be slightly higher than the antenatal HIV prevalence.

#### Figure 15 Maternal antenatal HIV prevalence by province in South Africa (Source: NDOH, 2013)



# 4.2 Mother-to-Child Transmission of HIV

Figure 15 presents data from the National Health Laboratory Service (NHLS) data warehouse for infants less than 2 months old (Sherman *et al*, 2014). The data show an increase in the number of HIV PCR tests done between 2003 and 2011; by 2011 (58%) of all HIV PCR tests were done early in infants. According to routine NHLS data early vertical HIV transmission in children <2 months of age dropped from 9.7% in 2008 to 2.8% in 2011. The NHLS data mirror the SAPMTCTE findings, and illustrate the gains made in preventing early infants HIV infections. While these different data sources have varying methods, limitations and strengths, the underlying message is that early MTCT has reduced substantially in South Africa over the past three years and at present is less than 5%.





The MTCT risk measured at six weeks in recent PMTCT studies (not operational settings) using somewhat similar regimens to the South African 2010 PMTCT policy ranged from 2.5%-5% (Table 18):

Table 18 Early MTCT measured in	recent research settings
---------------------------------	--------------------------

Study and setting	Maternal regimen	Infant regimen	Cumulative MTCT
Study and Setting	Waternal regimen	intant regimen	measured at 6 weeks
			postpartum
SWEN Study Team	C: sd NVP	C: sd NVP	2.5% in Int versus 5.3% in
(2008),	Int: sd NVP	Int: sd NVP + extended	C group. risk ratio I:C =
Ethiopia, Uganda and		daily NVP until 6 weeks	0.54 (95% confidence
India			interval 0.34-0.85)
3 similar RCTs			
Breastfeeding			
populations			
Kilewo C at.al MITRA	AZT/3TC to mothers	1 weeks AZT/3TC to	3.8% (2.0%-5.6%)
(2008)	from 36 weeks	infants for 1 week	
Dar es Salaam,	gestation to 1 week	followed by daily 3TC	
Tanzania	postpartum	to infants for a	
Prospective		maximum of 6 months	
observational study			
Breastfeeding			
population			4 10/ [2 2 to (0] at (
Kilewo C et.al MITRA	HAART to pregnant	ZDV + 3TC for 1 week	4.1% [2.2 to 6.0] at 6 weeks
PLUS (2009)	women starting at 34	after birth	WEEKS
Dar es Salaam,	weeks and continuing		
Tanzania	through 6 months of		
Prospective abaar at is not study	breastfeeding		
observational study			
Breastfeeding			
population Kesho Bora study	C: AZT started 28-36	sd NVP + 1 week AZT in	5.0% (3.3-7.7%) in the C
Team (2009)	weeks + sdNVP at	both arms	group versus
5 sites in Burkina Faso,	labour + 1 week PN	bothanns	3.3% (1.9-5.6%) in the Int
Kenya and South Africa	AZT/3TC		group.
HIV-infected women	AZIJJIC		
with CD4 200-500	Int: HAART started 28-		
cells/µl randomised.	36 weeks pregnancy		
RCT	through 6 months		
Breastfeeding	postpartum		
populations	poorporton		
Chasela et.al	<b>C</b> : intrapartum sd NVP	C: sd NVP + 1 week	C: 5.4% (3.9-7.4%) at 2
Breastfeeding,	+ 1 week AZT/3TC	AZT/3TC	weeks + 2% (1.2-3.6%)
Antiretrovirals and	,	,	amongst infants negative
Nutrition (BAN) study	Int1 : C regimen +	As above	at 2 weeks
(2009)	HAART from 1 week till		Int1: 5.5% (4.1-7.2%0 at 2
Malawi	6 months postpartum		weeks + 0.9% (0.4-1.9%)
RCT	1		amongst infants negative at 2 weeks
Women with CD4 cell	Int2: C regimen	Int2: daily infant NVP	Int2: 4.4% (3.2-6.0%) at 2
counts>250 cells/µl at	U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	from 1 week to 6	weeks + 0.1% (0.0-0.9%)
delivery and no		months postpartum	amongst infants negative
, previous antenatal			at 2 weeks
prophylaxis.			
RCT = Randomised contr		ntrol group Int = ir	tervention group

RCT = Randomised controlled trial

C = Control group

Int = intervention group

NVP = Nevirapine

sdNVP = singe dose nevirapine

The SAPMTCTE 2012-2013 results (MTCT: 2.6%), which are measured at population level compare favourably with these results. Achievement of results similar to trials in a national PMTCT programme is very encouraging.

#### **Provincial Variation in MTCT**

There was a greater than 4-fold difference in MTCT across the 9 provinces in South Africa. The provincial variation in MTCT is due to the differences in 'effective coverage' and quality of the PMTCT programme including uptake of CD4 cell count testing results, repeat HIV testing at 32 weeks, appropriate ARV prophylaxis/ART for HIV-positive women, and adherence to PMTCT regimens. More detailed explorations of quality and adherence to PMTCT prophylaxis or ART are underway to understand MTCT risk across provinces.

#### 4.3 PMTCT Cascade

Missed opportunities along the PMTCT cascade of services (Stringer et al, 2003) can reduce both the coverage and quality of the PMTCT programme. HIV testing in ANC clinics is the entry point into the PMTCT programme. High coverage of this and each subsequent step reduces missed opportunities for care. In 2012-2013, ANC HIV testing by mothers was almost universal 98.6% but services further along the cascade were not as high, with only 65.9% of HIV-positive mothers receiving a CD4 cell count. This was significantly lower compared to both 2010 and 2011 data. These data shows improvement over a previous report from KwaZulu-Natal where prior to a quality improvement intervention only 85% of women were tested in ANC, 40% received a CD4 test and only 15% were given appropriate ARV prophylaxis (Doherty et al, 2009). After the intervention, the data from the Doherty study were comparable to the SAPMTCTE with 98.6% ANC HIV testing, 65.9% CD4 testing and 98.5% self-reported HIV positive mothers had received any PMTCT intervention (45.6% ART and 52.9% prophylaxis). There has been an effort in South Africa in the last few years to improve the PMTCT programme through interventions like the one described by Doherty et.al., (2009) as well as others (e.g. Best Practices in Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT) of HIV South Africa; NDOH/MRC/UWC/UNICEF/USAID, 2009). These efforts are clearly impacting PMTCT, as shown by programme indicators and infant outcomes (early MTCT) as described in this report.

Of *ALL* mothers enrolled in the survey, 32.1% reported being HIV positive while HIV antibody was found in 33.1% of *ALL* infants. Of concern is that of those *mothers who reported being HIV negative*, 2.6% of their infants had HIV antibodies, suggesting a high rate of maternal potential acquisition of HIV infection during pregnancy. This rate also varied substantially across provinces from a low of 0.6% in the Northern Cape to a high of 3.7% in the Eastern Cape. The indicator 'Maternal potential HIV acquisition' is a combination of the following scenarios:

i. Mothers do not wish to admit being HIV positive and reported being HIV negative. The data show that refusals for infant HIV testing were low and disclosure was high; thus the contribution that this scenario makes to the indicator is probably minimal.

- ii. Mothers were tested during the window period for the ANC test.
- iii. Poor QC/performance of rapid tests in the field caused false negative results at ANC of HIVinfected women. Reported field sensitivities are as low as 87% to 95% depending on the rapid test. In correlation to this was mothers who reported being HIV positive but for which infant test HIV antibody negative which was 2.5% (95% CI 1.8-3.2%) and also suggests potential problems with performance of rapid tests during ANC.
- iv. True acquisition of HIV after the last HIV test which for most mothers was during pregnancy.

Regardless of the cause this group of women and infants represent a substantial missed opportunity for care as the mothers and infants did not receive ARV prophylaxis or appropriate counseling and represents a metric for PMTCT programme quality.

# **4.4 Early Infant Diagnosis**

It is very positive to note that intention to obtain a PCR test at the six-week immunization visit increased in 2012-2013 (40.7%) [95% CI 42.8-51.3%] compared to 2010 (35.1%) [95% CI 30.6-39.6%] and 2011 (38.5%) [95% CI: 34.3-42.6%] respectively, illustrating a growing improvement in the integration between routine child health services and HIV-related care. Furthermore, apart from a slight decline observed in the KwaZulu-Natal province, all other provinces indicated a significant increase in intention to obtain EID.

# 4.5 Infant Feeding

Infant feeding per caregiver recall for the past 8 days suggests a substantial increase in infant feeding counseling and exclusive breastfeeding amongst HIV exposed (in all nine provinces). The Tshwane Declaration of Support for Breastfeeding was adopted in August 2011 just as the survey started (National Department of Health, 2011). It received wide publicity and its effects are likely to have been measured over the duration of the survey.

# **5. STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF SAPMTCTE**

# **5.1 Strengths**

- This evaluation provides estimates of early vertical HIV transmission using a national and provincial population-based representative sample of infants 4-8 weeks of age.
- This survey includes mothers with known and unknown HIV status with variable access to PMTCT services as well as mothers with recent HIV acquisition.
- The survey was conducted 36 months after South Africa adopted PMTCT Option A, and thus provides population level data on effectiveness of WHO PMTCT Option A. The country adopted PMTCT Option B in April 2013, which was 1 month before the end of data collection on this survey.
- This evaluation provides data on uptake of the PMTCT programme and infant feeding.

# **5.2 Limitations**

• Low sample ascertainment in four provinces (as a result of immunization stock-outs, immunisation services offered weekly rather than daily and low immunization numbers at fixed public health facilities) reduced the precision of the estimates.

The data are facility-based using infants presenting for immunisation. Infants who do not come for immunization/attended private or mobile health facilities and those who demised before 4-8 weeks were excluded from the survey suggesting a possible under-estimation of infant HIV infection prevalence.

- Maternal Incidence (sero-conversion during pregnancy) was based on self-reports of previous HIV-negative status and presence of HIV antibodies in infant ELISA test. Mothers may not accurately report their previous HIV status for a variety of reasons, such as fear of stigma and disclosure. Confidentiality was assured and discussed as part of the informed consent process and a private place was secured for the conduct of interviews in an attempt to reduce this potential limitation.
- Coverage of PMTCT programme and infant feeding indicators was assessed via maternal recall and was not verified with maternal antenatal or intrapartum records, however the recall period was relatively short (generally less than 3-6 months).
- Two-stage cluster random sampling was used. The primary sampling unit was primary health care clinics reporting at least 130 immunisations per year from the 2007 DHIS data. Therefore this sample excluded smaller primary health care facilities due to logistic reasons and secondary and tertiary facilities, mobile clinics and other facilities in order to focus on PMTCT in the primary health care services. Therefore this survey is not representative of these excluded facilities.
- This survey does not measure postnatal HIV transmission.

# **6.1 Conclusions:**

- Maternal access to HIV testing was lower compared with 2010 and 2011; overall uptake of HIV testing and receipt of results was 95% compared with >98% in 2010 and 2011.
- Amongst known HIV positive mothers, access to antiretroviral treatment (triple drugs ART) increased from 33% in 2010 to 54.8% (any ART access) in 2012-13. Data collected during 2012-2013, showed that amongst mothers on ART more were initiated <u>during</u> pregnancy (55.7%) [95% CI 41.8-55.4] vs. <u>before</u> pregnancy (42.2%) [95% CI 42.6-56.7] or <u>after</u> pregnancy (1.9%) [95% CI 0-3.9]. This was observed in all provinces except for Northern Cape, Western Cape and the North West province.
- 3. Uptake of maternal ART or maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis amongst self-reported HIV positive women was 90.3%. This means that despite knowing their HIV positive status 9.7% of mothers did not receive either ART or prophylaxis for mother and infant. This excludes the 2.6% of self-reported HIV negative women who received no ARVs but whose infants tested ELISA positive.
- The risk of perinatal MTCT was 2.6% in 2012-2013: 107 000 infants were saved from early HIV infection in 2012-13. (Assumptions: 391 000 infants - 32.2% of 1 214 485 live births - and early MTCT is 30% without PMTCT interventions).
- Reported infant feeding counseling improved nationally between 2010 (89.2%; 87.8-90.6) and 2012-2013 (94.4%, 93.6-95.3%). The prevalence of exclusive breastfeeding (EBF) among HIV exposed infants also increased from 20.4% (18.5-22.3%) in 2010 to 54.1% (51.9-56.2%) in 2012-2013 (8-day recall data

# **6.2 Implications for Policy and Programmes:**

- Bottlenecks to reducing MTCT to <2% by 6 weeks postpartum include
  - Only 95% uptake of maternal HIV testing and receipt of HIV test results
  - Only 22%% coverage of late testing amongst HIV negative women
  - Only 90%% coverage of adequate antiretroviral interventions (ART or maternal and infant ARV prophylaxis)
  - Only 47% intention to seek early infant HIV testing at routine 6 weeks immunisation visits

- 94% coverage of infant feeding counselling, despite the fact that breastfeeding is a significant contributor to postnatal MTCT and
- 54.1% prevalence of EBF during the 8 days prior to the six week interview
- All health care personnel should inquire about HIV-status and treatment for every pregnant or lactating woman and woman of reproductive age. This should occur at every contact with the health services to avoid missed PMTCT opportunities.
- As per recent national policy HIV negative mothers should continue to be re-tested at every opportunity during pregnancy and lactation, and at least every 3 months.
- Efforts to provide effective infant feeding counseling need to be scaled up to ensure continued improvements in infant feeding practices (i.e. to further reduce mixed feeding and increase EBF).

#### REFERENCES

Chantry C, Cooper E, Pelton S, Zorilla C, Hillyer G, Diaz C. Seroreversion in human immunodeficiency virus-exposed but uninfected infants. J Pediatr Infect Dis. 1995; 14(5): 382-7.

Chasela CS, Hudgens MG, Jamieson DJ et al. Maternal or infant antiretroviral drugs to reduce HIV-1 transmission. N Engl J Med. 2010;362(24):2271-2281.

Doherty T, Chopra M, Nsibande D and D Mngoma. Improving the coverage of the PMTCT programme through a participatory quality improvement intervention in South Africa BMC Public Health. 2009; 9:406. doi:10.1186/1471-2458-9-406

Fadnes L, Jackson D, Engebretsen I, et al. Vaccination coverage and timeliness in three South African areas: a prospective study. BMC Public Health. 2011;11:404-14.

Goga A, Dinh T, Jackson D, for the SAPMTCTE Study Group. Evaluation of the Effectiveness of the National Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT) Programme Measured at Six Weeks Postpartum in South Africa, 2010. Published 2012. Available from http://www.mrc.ac.za/healthsystems/reports.htm. Accessed 6 January 2014

Hedberg C. Personal communication. 2009

Human Sciences Research Council, South African National HIV prevalence, behavioural risks and mass media household survey. 2002. Available from www.hsrc.ac.za. Accessed 16 May 2009.

Jackson D, Chopra M, Doherty T, Colvin M, Levin J, Willumsen J, Goga A, Moodley P, for the Good Start study team. Operational effectiveness and 36 week HIV-free survival in the South African programme to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1. AIDS. 2007; 21:509-16.

Kesho Bora Study Group, de Vincenzi I. Triple antiretroviral compared with zidovudine and singledose nevirapine prophylaxis during pregnancy and breastfeeding for prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1 (Kesho Bora study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011; 11(3): 171-80.

Kilewo C, Karlsson K, Massawe A, *et al*. Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission of HIV-1 through breastfeeding by treating infants prophylactically with lamivudine in Dar es Salaam. JAIDS. 2008; 48(3): 315-23.

Kilewo C, Karlsson K, Ngarina M. Prevention of mother-to child transmission of HIV-1 through breastfeeding by treating mothers with triple antiretroviral therapy in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. The MITRS-Plus study. JAIDS. 2009; 52(3):406-16.

Lehtonen R and E Pahkinen. Practical Methods for Design and Analysis of Complex Surveys. 2nd ed. West Sussex, UK: John Wiley & Sons; 2004.

National Department of Health SA. National Department of Health. Protocol for providing a comprehensive package of care for the prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV (PMTCT) in South Africa. 2001. Available from http://www.law-lib.utoronto.ca/Diana/TAC_case_study/Protocol.html. Accessed 18 october 2013.

National Department of Health. Policy and Guidelines for the Implementation of the PMTCT programme. 2008. Available from http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=77877. Accessed 1 October 2009.

National Department of Health. 2008 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV and Syphilis Prevalence Survey, South Africa. Published 2009. Available from http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=109007. Accessed 18 October 2013

National Department of Health and SANAC. Clinical Guidelines: PMTCT (Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission). 2010. Available from http://www.fidssa.co.za/images/PMTCT_Guidelines.pdf. Accessed 6 January 2014.

National Department of Health SA. The National Strategic Plan on HIV, STIs and TB, 2012-2016. Published 2011a. Available from www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=155622. Accessed 18 October 2013.

National Department of Health Breastfeeding Summit. The Tshwane Declaration of Support for breastfeeding in South Africa. South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition. 2011b; 24(4): 214-6.

National Department of Health. The 2012 National Antenatal Sentinel HIV & Syphilis Prevalence Survey in South Africa. Pretoria, Published 2013. Available from http://www.health-e.org.za/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/ASHIVHerp_Report2014_22May2014.pdf. Accessed 24 August 2014.

NDOH/MRC/UWC/UNICEF/USAID. 2009. Available from http://www.mrc.ac.za/healthsystems/Publications2009.pdf

Nyblade, L. and K. MacQuarrie, Can we measure HIV/AIDS stigma and Discrimination? Current Knowledge About Quantifying Stigma in Developing Countries, UNAIDS, Editor. 2006, UNAIDS: Washington DC.

Rollins N, Little K, Mzoloa S, Horwood C, Newell M-L. Surveillance of mother-to-child transmission prevention programmes at immunization clinics: the case for universal screening. AIDS. 2007; 21: 1341-7.

Rollins N, Mzolo S, Moodley T, Esterhuizen T, van Rooyen H. Universal HV testing of infants at immunisation clinics: an acceptable and feasible approach for early infant diagnosis in high HIV prevalence settings. AIDS. 2009a; 23(1851-1857).

Rollins N, Personal communication. 2009b.

Sherman GG, Lilian RR, Bhardwaj S, Candy S, and P Barron. Laboratory information system data demonstrate successful implementation of the prevention of mother-to-child transmission programme in South Africa. S Afr Med J. 2014;104 (3 Suppl 1):235-238.

Six week extended dose nevirapine (SWEN) Study team *et al*. Extended dose nevirapine at 6 weeks of age for infants to prevent HIV transmission via breastfeeding in Ethiopia, India and Uganda: an analysis of 3 randomised controlled trials. The Lancet. 2008; 372: 300-13.

Stevens W, Erasmus L, Moloi M, Taleng T and S Sarang. Performance of a novel human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) type 1 total nucleic acid-based real-time PCR assay using whole blood and dried blood spots for diagnosis of HIV in infants. Journal of Clin Microbiol. 2008; 46: 3941-5.

Stringer EM, Sinkala M, Stringer JS *et al*. Prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV in Africa: successes and challenges in scaling-up a nevirapine-based program in Lusaka. Zambia. AIDS. 2003; 17(9): 1377-1382.

Tlebere P, Jackson DJ, Loveday M, Matzirofa L, Mbmbo N, Doherty T, Treger L, Wigton A, Chopra M. et al. Community-based Situational Analysis of Maternal and Neonatal Follow-up Care in South Africa. Journal of Midwifery and Women's Health. 2007; 52: 342-350.

UNAIDS. Global plan towards the elimination of new HIV infections among children by 2015 and keeping their mothers alive. Geneva. 2011. Available from:

http://www.unaids.org/en/media/unaids/contentassets/documents/unaidspublication/2011/20110609_jc2137_globalplan-elimination-hiv-children_en.pdf. Accessed 03 September 2014.

	SA	WC*	NC	EC	FS	ΚZN	MP	P	WN	GP	Total		
Antenatal HIV Prevalence 2007	29	ਹੈ ਤਾ	14	24	29	37	34	20	29.9	31		ANC Prevalence & Coverage Data from DHIS	
% antenatal HIV test (%)	67	97	81	73	70	66	56	74	86	65		& Coverage E DHIS	
% admin of PMTCT to babies	47	75	70	35	52	52	36	54	50	27		)ata from	
Estimated Coverage (prevalence X %tested X %admin to baby)	31.5%	72.8%	56.7%	25.6%	36.4%	34.3%	20.2%	40.0%	43.0%	17.6%			
Est.not Covered	68.5%	27.3%	43.3%	74.5%	63.6%	65.7%	79.8%	60.0%	57.0%	82.5%			
Transmission Rate in exposed assuming SD NVP MTCT=15% & untreated MTCT=29% (Rollins)*	24.6%	13.0%	21.1%	25.4%	23.9%	21.4%	26.2%	23.4%	23.0%	26.5%		*WC & KZ	** Desigi
Overall Population Prevalence per 100 kids	7.1%	1.9%	2.9%	6.1%	6.9%	7.9%	8.9%	4.7%	6.9%	8.2%		*WC & KZN assume full coverage dual therapy - Rollins KZN Study is 7%	** Design Effect = 1+(100-1)*(ICC=.01)=2
Same precision across province	2.1	0.6	0.9	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.7	1.4	2.1	2.5		verage dual t	0-1)*(ICC=.01
Same relative precision across province (%)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30		herapy - Rollii	)=2
sample size for 30% relative precision	575	1989	1336	680	560	485	428	878	560	463	7379	ns KZN Study	
Sample size for design effect** of 2 & relative precision 30%	1150	3978	2672	1360	1120	970	856	1756	1119	926	14758	is 7%	
Overall population prevalence per 100 kids (%)		1.9	2.9	6.1	6.9	7.9	8.9	4.7	6.9	8.2			
Varying precisio n by province		1.0	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0			
Varying relative precisio n by province (%)		51	60	30	29	25	22	32	29	24			
Sample size using varying precisio n level without design effect		716	350	700	617	699	779	703	601	723			
Sample size using varying precisio n level with design effect** of 2		1400	700	1400	1300	1400	1600	1400	1200	1800	12200		

# Appendix 1: Sample size calculation by province

To determine the sample size for each province, HIV prevalence was calculated based on the provincial antenatal survey prevalence and coverage of PMTCT ARV prophylaxis (Appendix II). Estimates of transmission rates for SdNVP and no treatment are taken from Rollin while the transmission rate for Dual Therapy comes from the recent KZN survey (Horwood et.al 2009). Given these estimates we then deliberated on the relevant precision required. The first sample size calculations were based on a fixed relative precision of 30% across all provinces. The Western Cape Province had the lowest estimated prevalence at 6 weeks of 1.9%. Specifying a 30% relative precision leads to a sample size of nearly 4000 infants for this province alone. The numbers for the other provinces are also indicated in the table and this approach leads to an imbalance in field work effort required. The biggest effort would be required in the province with the lowest expected prevalence. We felt that given the low prevalence a larger relative precision would be acceptable. For the Western Cape Province we felt that a 1% precision would be adequate for public health purposes. The upper limit of the 95% confidence interval will be around 3% and this equates a relative precision of 51%.

For the provinces with a higher expected prevalence we want a reasonable precision. In Gauteng province the incidence is estimated at 8.2% and therefore a higher precision is required to monitor this transmission. We argue that a 2% precision will be reasonable. The precision required and specified for the nine provinces thus vary from 1% to 2%. In general provinces with a higher prevalence will have a lower (better) relative precision. The relative precision implemented in each province is indicated in the table. The benefit of this is that better equity in sample size is achieved between provinces. Using this approach the largest sample in a province is 1800 (Gauteng) and the smallest 700 (Northern Cape) with a total sample size of 12,200 across all provinces (Appendix II).

#### **Provincial Specific Sampling design features**

*Western Cape* is the only province where the DOH is doing HIV antenatal surveys at the sub-district level in South Africa. The HIV antennal prevalence stratification of the Western Cape utilized the 2008 results of sub-districts compared to the district level information in all other provinces.

*Eastern Cape* has a large number of medium sized facilities (130-300 immunizations per annum) therefore requiring that a substantial number of these facilities be sampled. This would lead to an unfeasible sampling burden in this province. For this reason we oversampled facilities in the larger stratum and under sampled facilities in the smaller stratum. This oversampling fraction is 6%.

*Mpumalanga* was used the same sampling strategy described for the Eastern Cape Province. The oversampling fraction was 7%

*Northern Cape* has the largest geographical coverage in the country & has enormous distance between facilities. Hence, taking in to account our logistical capacity, decision was made to limit the number of facilities sampled in each of the stratum, and in compensation for the reduced number of facilities, the duration of time that will be spent in each facility for data collection is increased to a median number of 4 weeks.

#### **Sampling Method**

The following sampling methodology was planned:

- 1. Estimate HIV prevalence in each province
- 2. Specify the appropriate precision
- 3. Determine the sample size for estimating a proportion with specified precision for each province
- 4. Assume a design effect of 2 and double the sample size required to take into account the cluster sampling at the first stage
- Allocate the sample size proportionally (population proportionate to size) between the strata (based on clinic/CHC size) in each province based on the 2007 immunization totals observed in the strata.
- 6. From the median clinic size in each stratum, using DHIS data, calculate the number of children expected in a fixed time period (e.g. three weeks). This number is then used to determine the number of clinics to be sampled in each stratum in each province to obtain the number of children.
- Clinics are then randomly sampled proportional to size (PPSSYS) within each stratum using the detailed information of the sampling frame. The method operates under the with-replacementtype selection as described in Lehtonen (1994). This sampling method is implemented in excel. See Appendix 2A-I
- The fixed median number of infants determined in (6) will be sampled in each facility leading to a self-weighting sample in each stratum.
- 9. The sampling strategy of infants within each facility will be decided on after the situational analysis. A sampling window of 3 weeks will be utilized to realize the required sample.

# **APPENDIX 2: Sampling**

Note DTP1 = 1st DTP Table 3 - number of facilities needed to be sampled from each province to collect data within 3wks (4 weeks for Northern Cape) duration from each facility.

## Appendix 2A: WESTERN CAPE

Strata	Total Annual DTPDTP#	Percentage	Sample Size Proportional	Median Yearly Clinic DTP1 Number	Media 3-week Clinic DTP1 Number	Number of Facilities to be Visited
Small clinics (< 130 DTPDTP1#)	4537					20
Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTPDTP1#)	15953	17.85	250	192	11	23
Large size (annual DTPDTP1 #>300) but low prevalence	62884	70.38	985	535	31	32
Large size (annual DTPDTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	10517	11.77	165	857	49	ω
Overall Total	89354	100	1400			58 (or 78 if small facilities are included)

Overall Total	large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence clinics	Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	Small clinics (<130 DTPDTP1#)	Strata D1
114407	31141	41646	41620	25862	Total Annual DTPDTP for the province
100	27	36.40	36.38		Percentage
100	27	43	30		Adjusted Percentage
1400	381	510	509		Sample size proportional
1400	378	602	420		Sample size adjusted proportional
	402	459	186.5		Median yearly clinic DTP1 number
	23	26	11		Median 3 week clinic DTP1 number
83	16	19	47	20	number of facilities need to be visited
78 (or 98 if small facilities are included)	16	23	39	20	Number of facilities that should be visited based on adjusted distribution

### Appendix 2B: EASTERN CAPE

#### Appendix 2C: FREE STATE

Overall Total	large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	Strata
52744	38326	14418	4880	Total Annual DTP for the province
100%	72.66%	27.34%		Percentage
1300	945	355		Sample size proportional
	404	201		Median yearly clinic DTP1 number
	23	12		Median 3 week clinic DTP1 number
72 (or 92 if small facilities are included)	41	31	20	number of facilities need to be visited

Strata	Total Annual DTP for the province	Percentage	Sample size proportional	Median yearly clinic DTP1 number	Median 3 week clinic DTP1 number	number of facilities need to be visited
Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	1926					20
Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	15359	8.95%	161	237.5	14	12
Large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence clinics	33023	19.25%	347	549	32	11
Large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	123199	71.80%	1292	629	36	36
Overall Total	171581	100%	1800			59 (or 79 if small facilities are included)

#### Appendix 2D: GAUTENG

0	#>300) but low prevalence	#>300) but low prevalence clinics	#>300) but low prevalence clinics large size (Annual DTP1	#>300) but low prevalence clinics large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics
20.84%	20.84%	20.84%	20.84%	20.84%
292	292	292 47	292 47	292 47 1061
209	209	209 536.5	209 536.5	209 536.5 483
12	12	12	12 31	12 31 28
24	24	24 2	24 2	24 2 38
large size (Annual DTP1	large size (Annual DTP1       #>300) but low prevalence	ize (Annual DTP1 ) but low prevalence 6505 3.38% 47 536.5	ize (Annual DTP1	ize (Annual DTP1       Image: Constraint of the second secon
	#>300) but low prevalence	) but low prevalence 6505 3.38% 47 536.5	) but low prevalence 6505 3.38% 47 536.5 ize (Annual DTP1 6505 9.38% 47	but low prevalence       6505       3.38%       47       536.5       31         ize (Annual DTP1            31         but high prevalence       14561       75.77%       1061       483       28
ize (Annual DTP1     6505     3.38%     47     536.5       ) but high prevalence	large size (Annual DTP1       #>300) but high prevalence	#>300) but high prevalence		

Over all Total

192236

100%

1400

facilities are included)

# Appendix 2E: KWAZULU-NATAL

Appendix 2F: LIMPOPO

Strata	Total Annual DTP for the province	Percentage	Sample size proportional	Median yearly clinic DTP1 number	Median 3 week clinic DTP1 number	number of facilities need to be visited
Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	7166					20
Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	41027	33.89%	474	206	12	40
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence clinics	80048	66.11%	926	470.5	27	34
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	0	0.00%	o		o	o
Over all Total	121075	100%	1400			74 (or 94 if small facilities are included)

Strata	Total Annual DTP for the province	Percentage	Adjusted percentage	Sample size proportional	Sample size adjusted proportional	Median yearly clinic DTPDTP1 number	Median 3 week clinic DTPDTP1 number	number of facilities need to be visited	number of facilities need to be visited based on adjusted distribution
Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	4545							20	
Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	20858	26.73%	20%	428	320	225	13	33	25
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence clinics	0	0.00%		0	0	0	0	o	0
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	57172	73.27%	80%	1172	1280	439	25	46	51
Overall Total	78030	100%	100%	1600	1600			79	76

Appendix 2G: MPUMALANGA

Strata	Total Annual DTP for the province	Percentage	Sample size proportional	Median yearly clinic DTP1 number	Median 4 week clinic DTP1 number	number of facilities need to be visited
Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	2475					20
Medium size clinics (130-300 annual DTP1#)	7766	51.82%	363	207.5	16	23
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence	7221	48.18%	337	400	32	11
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence clinics	0	0.00%	0		o	
Overall Total	14987	100%	700			34 (or 54 if small facilities are included)

## **Appendix 2H: NORTHERN CAPE**

Strata	Total Annual DTP for the province	Percentage	Sample size proportional	Median yearly clinic DTP1 number	Median 3 week clinic DTP1 number	number of facilities need to be visited
Small clinics (<130 DTP1#)	8758					20
Medium size clinics (130- 300 annual DTP1#)	22925	34.26%	411	204.5	12	35
large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but low prevalence	24100	36.02%	432	413	24	18
clinics large size (Annual DTP1 #>300) but high prevalence	19887	29.72%	357	432.5	25	14
Over all Total	66912	100%	1200			67 (or 87 if small facilities are included)

### Appendix 2I: NORTH WEST

# List of selected clinics in each province for 2012-2013 survey

#### EASTERN CAPE

			Replacement year, reason
District	facility name ( facility Code)	Sample size needed	
ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality	ec Dundee Clinic (1)	11	
ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality	ec Zulu Clinic (2)	11	
ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality	ec Mntwana Clinic (3)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Gcaleka Clinic (7)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Berlin Clinic (8)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec NU 12 Clinic (9)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Ndabakazi Clinic (10)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Braelyn Clinic (11)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Nkanya Clinic (12)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Cumakala 2 Clinic (13)	11	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Alphendale Clinic (14)	11	
ec Cacadu District Municipality	ec Kroonvale Clinic (21)	11	
ec Cacadu District Municipality	ec Pal 1 Clinic (22)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Lahlangubo Clinic (Ngcobo) (23)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Ntsimba Clinic (24)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Whittlesea Clinic (25)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Mjanyana Clinic (26)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Tora Clinic (27)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Qebe Clinic (28)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec New Rest Clinic (29)	11	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Elliot Clinic (30)	11	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Kanyayo (Bizana) Clinic (48)	11	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Lujizweni Clinic (49)	11	

		•	
selected twice - one is for replacement of Mfundisweni - spend 3 weeks more in Lutshaya to collect the sample for replacement of Mfundisweni	46	ec Lutshaya Clinic (60)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	23	ec Sipetu PHC Clinic (6)	ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality
	23	ec Mount Ayliff PHC Clinic (5)	ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality
	23	ec Maluti CHC (4)	ec Alfred Nzo District Municipality
	429	STRATUM 1	
Nolita.	11	ec Nolita Clinic (50)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
Nolita. Remove Pilani add sample to			
Pilani was replaced with Nolita in 2010,			
	11	ec Central Clinic (Port Elizabeth) (79)	ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality
	11	ec Khayamnandi Clinic (76)	ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality
	11	ec Palmietfontein Clinic (75)	ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality
	11	ec Upper Telle Clinic (74)	ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality
	11	ec Barkly East Clinic (73)	ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality
	11	ec Ndofela Clinic (72)	ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality
	11	ec Nessie Knight Clinic (59)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Nkumandeni Clinic (58)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Kohlo Clinic (57)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Phakamile Clinic (56)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Qaukeni Clinic (55)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Isilimela Gateway Clinic (54)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Ndanya Clinic (53)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Mdyobe Clinic (52)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	11	ec Qobo Clinic (51)	ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality
	Sample size needed	facility name ( facility Code)	District
Replacement year, reason			

			Replacement year, reason
District	facility name (facility Code)	Sample size needed	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Lusikisiki Village Clinic (Qaukeni) (61)	23	
			no babies visiting - mothers do not know it as immunising clinic because they did not have a fridge for a long time.
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Mfundisweni Clinic (62)	23	Reported Pc -22 April 2013
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Tombo CHC (63)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Mthatha Gateway Clinic (64)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Ngangelizwe CHC (65)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec St Elizabeth's PHC Clinic (66)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Flagstaff Clinic (67)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Holy Cross PHC Clinic (68)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Nkozo Clinic (69)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec Stanford Terrace Clinic (70)	23	
ec Oliver Tambo District Municipality	ec St Patrick's PHC Clinic (71)	46	
	STRATUM 3	391	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Macibe Clinic (15)	26	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Idutywa CHC (16)	26	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Fezeka NU 3 Clinic (17)	26	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Butterworth Gateway Clinic (18)	26	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Pefferville Clinic (19)	26	
ec Amathole District Municipality	ec Nqamakwe CHC (20)	26	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Zwelakhe Dalasile Clinic (31)	26	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Kuyasa Clinic (32)	26	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Ngcobo PHC Clinic (33)	26	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Parkvale Clinic (34)	26	
ec Chris Hani District Municipality	ec Tembelihle Clinic (35)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Motherwell CHC (37)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Kwamagxaki Clinic (38)	26	

			Replacement year, reason
District	facility name (facility Code)	Sample size needed	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Mabandla Clinic (39)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Walmer 14th Avenue Clinic (40)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Soweto Clinic (41)	26	only 16 babies immunised from November 2012 to January 2013 when looking at the registers. Reported PC - 22 April 2013; replaced by Bokleni
ec Eastern Cape Province	ec Bokleni Clinic replacement for c	26	replacement for Soweto clinic
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Park Centre Clinic (42)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Chatty Clinic (43)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Zwide Clinic (44)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Tshangana Clinic (45)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Motherwell NU 2 Clinic (46)	26	
ec Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	ec Kwadwesi Clinic (47)	26	
ec Ukhahlamba District Municipality	ec Empilisweni Clinic (77)	26	
	STRATUM 2	624	
	PROVINCE	1444	

		Sample	
District	facility name ( facility Code)	size needed	No replacement done
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Phahameng Clinic (Frankfort) (1)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Phedisong Clinic (2)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Philani Clinic (3)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Rainbow Clinic (4)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Thusanang Clinic (Sasolburg) (5)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Seeisoville Clinic (6)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Sedibeng sa Bophelo Clinic (7)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Relebohile Clinic (Heilbron) (8)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Sizabantu Clinic (9)	12	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Kgotso Clinic (10)	12	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Kamohelo Clinic (15)	12	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Winburg Clinic (16)	12	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Boithusong Clinic (17)	12	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Boshof Clinic (18)	12	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Tshwaraganang Clinic (Hertzogville) (19)	12	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Mmabana Clinic (32)	12	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs National Hospital Gateway Clinic (33)	12	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Mokwena Clinic (34)	12	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Manyatseng Clinic (36)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Mphatlalatsane Clinic (50)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Monontsha Clinic (51)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Leseding Clinic (52)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Zamani Clinic (53)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Phomolong Clinic (Ficksburg) (54)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Hlohlolwane Clinic (55)	12	

FREE STATE

		Sample	
District	facility name ( facility Code)	size needed	No replacement done
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Masebabatso Clinic (56)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Soetwater Clinic (57)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Clocolan Clinic (58)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	fs Bakenpark Clinic (64)	12	
fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality	Nthabiseng Clinic (71)	12	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Fichardtpark Clinic (35)	12	
	STRATUM 1	372	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Bophelong Clinic (Kroonstad) (11)	23	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Harry Gwala Clinic (Sasolburg) (12)	23	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Parys Clinic (13)	23	
fs Fezile Dabi District Municipality	fs Rammulotsi Clinic (14)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Bothaville Clinic (20)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Kgotsong Clinic (Bothaville) (21)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Phahameng Clinic (Bultfontein) (22)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Kgotsong Clinic (Welkom) (23)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Thabong Clinic (24)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Hoopstad Clinic (25)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Albert Luthuli Memorial Clinic (26)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Khotalong Clinic (27)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs K-Maile Clinic (28)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Theunissen Masilo Clinic (29)	23	
fs Lejweleputswa District Municipality	fs Welkom Clinic (30)	23	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Dr Pedro Memorial Clinic (37)	23	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Kagisanong Clinic (38)	23	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Batho Clinic (40)	23	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Maletsatsi Mabaso Clinic (41)	23	
fs Motheo District Municipality	fs Gaongalelwe Clinic (42)	23	

	LUL		
	1010	Droximoo	
	943	STRATUM 3	
	46	fs Heidedal CHC Maternity (47)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	46	fs MUCPP CHC (39)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Matlakeng Clinic (70)	fs Xhariep District Municipality
	23	fs Boitumelo Clinic (Senekal) (69)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Bethlehem Clinic (68)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Rearabetswe Clinic (Petrus Steyn) (67)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Boiketlo Clinic (66)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Riverside Clinic (65)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Reitumetse Clinic (63)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Thusa Bophelo Clinic (62)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Meqheleng Clinic (61)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Namahali Clinic (60)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Phuthaditjhaba Clinic (59)	fs Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality
	23	fs Winnie Mandela Clinic (Botshabelo) (49)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Pule Sefatsa Clinic (48)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Thaba Nchu Clinic (46)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Chris de Wet Clinic (45)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Molefi Tau Clinic (44)	fs Motheo District Municipality
	23	fs Thusong Clinic (43)	fs Motheo District Municipality
No replacement done	needed	facility name (facility Code)	District
	Sample size		

			Replacement year, reason
		Sample size	
Sub-district	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
gp Ekurhuleni North 2 Health sub-District	gp Northmead Clinic (9)	14	
gp Ekurhuleni South 1 Health sub-District	gp Elsburg Clinic (12)	14	
gp Emfuleni Local Municipality	gp Rus ter vaal Clinic (21)	14	
gp Emfuleni Local Municipality	gp Zone 14 Clinic (22)	14	
gp Johannesburg B Health sub-District	gp Riverlea Major Clinic (30)	14	
gp Johannesburg C Health sub-District	gp Florida Clinic (31)	14	
gp Johannesburg G Health sub-District	gp Sinethemba Clinic (42)	14	
gp Johannesburg G Health sub-District	gp Ennerdale Ext 8 Clinic (43)	14	
gp Kungwini Local Municipality	gp Bronkhorstspruit Clinic (46)	14	
gp Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality	gp Refilwe Clinic (47)	14	
gp Ekurhuleni East 3 Health sub-District	gp Joy Clinic (62)	14	Bapsfontein Clinic replaced with Joy in 2011
			2012 Being renovated - service shift to
gp Tshwane Central Health sub-District	gp Pretorius Park Clinic (52)	14	Phahameng Clinic
	STRATUM1	168	
gp Ekurhuleni East 1 Health sub-District	gp Simunye Clinic (Brakpan) (1)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni East 1 Health sub-District	gp First Avenue Clinic (3)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni East 1 Health sub-District	gp Tsakane Clinic (4)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni East 2 Health sub-District	gp Lethabong Clinic (5)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni East 2 Health sub-District	gp White City Clinic (6)	36	2012 Being renovated - service shift to Kwa- Themba Clinic
gp Ekurhuleni North 1 Health sub-District	gp Olifantsfontein Clinic (7)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni North 1 Health sub-District	gp Tembisa Main Clinic (8)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 1 Health sub-District	gp Katlehong North Clinic (13)	36	

			Replacement year, reason
		Sample size	
Sub-district	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
gp Ekurhuleni South 1 Health sub-District	gp Germiston City Clinic(14)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 1 Health sub-District	gp Reiger Park Clinic (15)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 2 Health sub-District	gp Ramokonopi CHC (16)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 2 Health sub-District	gp Phenduka Clinic (17)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 2 Health sub-District	gp Dresser Clinic (18)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 2 Health sub-District	gp Palmridge Clinic (19)	36	
gp Ekurhuleni South 3 Health sub-District	gp Vosloorus Ext 28 Clinic (20)	36	
gp Emfuleni Local Municipality	gp Levai Mbatha CHC (23)	36	
gp Emfuleni Local Municipality	gp Johan Heyns CHC (24)	36	
gp Emfuleni Local Municipality	gp Sepei Motsoeneng Clinic (25)	36	
gp Midvaal Local Municipality	gp Randvaal Clinic (26)	36	
gp Midvaal Local Municipality	gp Midvaal CHC (27)	36	
gp Johannesburg A Health sub-District	gp Ebony Park / Kaalfontein Clinic (28)	36	
gp Johannesburg A Health sub-District	gp Bophelong (Region 2) Clinic (29)	36	
gp Johannesburg C Health sub-District	gp Siphumlile Clinic (32)	36	
gp Johannesburg C Health sub-District	gp Tshepisong Porta Cabin Clinic (33)	36	
gp Johannesburg D Health sub-District	gp Zola LA Clinic (34)	36	
gp Johannesburg D Health sub-District	gp Diepkloof LA Clinic (35)	36	
gp Johannesburg D Health sub-District	gp Meadowlands Zone 2 LA Clinic (36)	36	
gp Johannesburg D Health sub-District	gp Itireleng LA Clinic (37)	36	
gp Johannesburg D Health sub-District	gp Senaoane Clinic (38)	36	
gp Johannesburg F Health sub-District	gp Hillbrow CHC (39)	36	
gp Johannesburg F Health sub-District	gp Rosettenville Clinic (40)	36	
gp Johannesburg F Health sub-District	gp Joubert Park Clinic (41)	36	
gp Johannesburg G Health sub-District	gp Lenasia South Civic Centre Clinic (44)	36	

	1872	PROVINCE	
	408	STRATUM2	
	34	gp Temba CHC (60)	gp Tshwane North Health sub-District
	34	gp Kekanastad Clinic (59)	gp Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality
	34	gp Jubilee Gateway Clinic (58)	gp Tshwane North Health sub-District
	34	gp Rosslyn Clinic (57)	gp Tshwane North Health sub-District
	34	gp Maria Rantho Clinic (56)	gp Tshwane North Health sub-District
	34	gp Soshanguve Block JJ Clinic (55)	gp Tshwane North Health sub-District
	34	gp East Lynne Clinic (54)	gp Tshwane Central Health sub-District
	34	gp Stanza Bopape II Clinic (53)	gp Tshwane Central Health sub-District
	34	gp Mohlakeng CHC (51)	gp Randfontein Local Municipality
	34	gp ML Pessen Clinic (50)	gp Randfontein Local Municipality
	34	gp Mogale Clinic (49)	gp Mogale City Local Municipality
	34	gp Dr Ramirez Martinez Clinic (48)	gp Mogale City Local Municipality
	1296	STRATUM3	
	36	gp Phuthanang Clinic (2)	gp Ekurhuleni East 1 Health sub-District
Boksburg, crystal was mobile clinic	36	gp Boksburg North Clinic (61)	gp Ekurhuleni South 1 Health sub-District
crystal clinic was replaced in 2010 with			
	36	gp Stretford Clinic (45)	gp Johannesburg G Health sub-District
	Sample size needed	facility name ( facility Code)	Sub-district
Replacement year, reason			

		Sample size	
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	Replacement year, reason
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Luganda Clinic (4)	12	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Sydenham Heights Clinic (5)	12	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Zwelibomvu Clinic (6)	12	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Odidini Clinic (7)	12	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Magabheni Clinic (8)	12	
kz iLembe District Municipality	kz Mpumelelo Clinic (23)	12	
kz iLembe District Municipality	kz Mbekaphansi Clinic (25)	12	
kz Sisonke District Municipality	kz Mntungwana Clinic (28)	12	
kz Ugu District Municipality	kz Gcilima Clinic (30)	12	
kz Ugu District Municipality	kz Philani Clinic (32)	12	
kz uMgungundlovu District			
Municipality	kz Maguzu Clinic (35)	12	
kz uMgungundlovu District			
Municipality	kz Esigodini Clinic (36)	12	
kz Umkhanyakude District			
Municipality	kz KwaMbuzi Clinic (41)	12	
kz Umkhanyakude District			
Municipality	kz Ophondweni Clinic (42)	12	
kz Umkhanyakude District			
Municipality	kz Makhathini Clinic (43)	12	
kz Umzinyathi District Municipality	kz Glenridge Clinic (44)	12	

ΚZN

28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2		
28 28	kz Umlazi D Clinic (13)	kz eThekwini Metropolitan
28	kz Halley Stott Clinic (12)	Municipality
	kz Shallcross Clinic (11)	Municipality
		kz eThekwini Metropolitan
10) 28	kz Chatsworth Township Centre Clinic (10)	Municipality
		kz eThekwini Metropolitan
28	kz Umlazi AA Clinic (9)	Municipality
		kz eThekwini Metropolitan
28	kz Osizweni 1 Clinic (3)	kz Amajuba District Municipality
28	kz Madadeni 5 Clinic (2)	kz Amajuba District Municipality
28	kz Emfundweni Clinic (1)	kz Amajuba District Municipality
62	STRATUM2	
31	(46)	kz Umzinyathi District Municipality
Clinic	kz Charles Johnson Memorial Gateway Clinic	
31	kz Gunjana Clinic (45)	kz Umzinyathi District Municipality
288	STRATUM 1	
12	kz Ophuzana Clinic (61)	kz Zululand District Municipality
12	kz Khambi Clinic (60)	kz Zululand District Municipality
12	kz Ntumeni Clinic (57)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
12	kz Ntuze Clinic (55)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
12	kz Cinci Clinic (51)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
sample size from limehill increased to 24 for 2012 survey. limehill should be visited for non consecuative 6 weeks. The second 3 week is for replacement of Nhlabine clinic which was a quiet clinic and was 24 agreed to be replaced	kz Limehill Clinic (48)	kz Uthukela District Municipality
12	kz Driefontein Clinic (47)	kz Uthukela District Municipality
needed Replacement year, reason	facility name (facility Code)	District
size		
Sample		

		Sample	
District	facility name (facility Code)	size needed	Replacement year, reason
Municipality			
			Clinic is now called New KwaMashu CHC and has
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			moved to a new location 2012 - reported meeing
Municipality	kz Rydalvale Clinic (14)	28	04/03/2013.
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Ntshongweni Clinic (15)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Tongaat CHC (16)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Inanda C CHC (17)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Fredville Clinic (18)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Cato Manor Clinic (19)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Mpumalanga Clinic (20)	28	
kz eThekwini Metropolitan			
Municipality	kz Amaoti Clinic (21)	28	
kz iLembe District Municipality	kz Sundumbili CHC (22)	28	
kz iLembe District Municipality	kz Groutville Clinic (24)	28	
kz Sisonke District Municipality	kz Kokstad LA Clinic (26)	28	
kz Ugu District Municipality	kz Thembalesizwe Clinic (29)	28	
kz Ugu District Municipality	kz Harding Clinic (31)	28	
kz Ugu District Municipality	kz Dududu Clinic (33)	28	
kz uMgungundlovu District			
Municipality	kz Gomane Clinic (34)	28	
kz uMgungundlovu District			
Municipality	kz East/Boom CHC (37)	28	

	1414	Province	
	1064	STRATUM3	
Matatiele clinic moved to EC, is replaced by st margaret PHC	28	KZ st Margaret PHC clinic (27)	kz Sisonke District Municipality
Ntambana Clinic replaced with KwaMbonambi clinic in 2010 , it was dangerous to visit the facility (in hijaking area)	28	kz KwaMbonambi Clinic (54)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
	28	kz Itshelejuba Gateway Clinic (64)	kz Zululand District Municipality
	28	kz Mabedlane Clinic (63)	kz Zululand District Municipality
	28	kz Njoko Clinic (62)	kz Zululand District Municipality
	28	kz Ndlangubo Clinic (59)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
	28	kz Ensingweni Clinic (58)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
	28	kz Thokozani Clinic (56)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
	28	kz Ndundulu Clinic (53)	kz Uthungulu District Municipality
	28	kz AE Haviland Memorial Clinic (50)	kz Uthukela District Municipality
	28	kz Emmaus Gateway Clinic (49)	kz Uthukela District Municipality
	28	kz Macabuzela Clinic (40)	Municipality
			kz   Imkhanvakııde District
eastwood clinic replaced with Nortdale clinic in 2010, facility was not cooperative	28	Northdale	kz uMgungundlovu District Municipality
	28	kz Imbalenhle CHC (38)	kz uMgungundlovu District Municipality
Replacement year, reason	Sample size needed	facility name ( facility Code)	District
	-		

Ξ	
Ζ	
PC	
P	
Ο	

			Replacement vear. reason
		Sample size	
Sub-district	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
Ip Blouberg Local Municipality	lp Alldays Clinic (1)	12	
lp Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality	lp Boschplaats Clinic (2)	12	
Ip Molemole Local Municipality	lp Dendron Clinic (3)	12	
Ip Blouberg Local Municipality	lp Indermark Clinic (4)	12	
lp Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Makotopong Clinic (5)	12	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Mamushi Clinic (6)	12	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	Ip Sebayeng Clinic (7)	12	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Soetfontein Clinic (8)	12	
Ip Greater Marble Hall Local Municipality	lp Moganyaka Clinic (16)	12	
Ip Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality	lp Motetema Clinic (17)	12	
Ip Fetakgomo Local Municipality	lp Nkoana Clinic (18)	12	
Ip Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	lp Penge Hospital/CHC (19)	12	
Ip Fetakgomo Local Municipality	lp Phasha Clinic (20)	12	
lp Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality	lp Roossenekal Clinic (21)	12	
Ip Fetakgomo Local Municipality	lp Seroka Clinic (22)	12	
Ip Greater Letaba Local Municipality	lp Duiwelskloof Gateway Clinic (28)	12	
Ip Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality	lp Julesburg CHC (29)	12	
Ip Greater Letaba Local Municipality	lp Lebaka Clinic (30)	12	
Ip Maruleng Local Municipality	lp Mabins Clinic (31)	12	
Ip Greater Letaba Local Municipality	lp Mamaila Clinic (32)	12	
Ip Greater Letaba Local Municipality	lp Middelwater Clinic (33)	12	
Ip Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality	lp Muhlaba Clinic (34)	12	
Ip Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality	Ip Nyavana Clinic (35)	12	
lp Greater Letaba Local Municipality	Ip Shotong Clinic (36)	12	

	40		
sample size from buitestraat increased to 54 for 2012 survey.buitestraat should be visited for non consecuative 6 weeks. The second 3 week is for replacement of Makgato clinic which is a quite clinic and agreed to be	1		
	480	STRATUM 1	
lp Mahwelereng 2 Clinic replaced with Ga- Madiba in 2011 due to service shift	12	Ga-Madiba clinic (63)	lp Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	12	lp Thabazimbi Clinic (66)	lp Thabazimbi Local Municipality
2012 Service shifted to Regorogile Clinic- Sister confirmed no babies at facility. Thambazimbi called Regorogile by locals.			
	12	lp Mokamole Clinic (65)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	12	Ip Marapong Clinic (64)	Ip Lephalale Local Municipality
	12	lp Vhambelani Maelula Clinic (52)	Ip Makhado Local Municipality
	12	lp Tshikuwi Clinic (51)	Ip Makhado Local Municipality
	12	lp Tshaulu Clinic (50)	Ip Thulamela Local Municipality
	12	lp Rambuda Clinic (49)	Ip Mutale Local Municipality
	12	lp Musina Clinic (48)	Ip Musina Local Municipality
	12	lp Matsa Clinic (47)	Ip Makhado Local Municipality
	12	lp Masakona Clinic (46)	Ip Makhado Local Municipality
	12	lp Levubu Clinic (45)	Ip Makhado Local Municipality
	12	lp Kulani clinic (44)	Ip Thulamela Local Municipality
	12	lp Folovhodwe Clinic (43)	Ip Mutale Local Municipality
	12	lp Willows Clinic (38)	Ip Maruleng Local Municipality
	12	lp Turkey Clinic (37)	Ip Maruleng Local Municipality
	needed	facility name (facility Code)	Sub-district
kepiacement year, reason	Sample size		

		Sample	Replacement year, reason
		size	
SUD-DISTRICT	Tacility name ( facility code)	neeaea	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Nobody Clinic (10)	27	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Perskebult Clinic (11)	27	
Ip Molemole Local Municipality	lp Ramokgopa Clinic (12)	27	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Moletjie Clinic (13)	27	
Ip Polokwane Local Municipality	lp Dikgale Clinic (14)	27	
			Send request Selam to re-sample reason
Ip Molemole Local Municipality	lp Makgato Clinic (15)	27	small clinic. 27 Feb 2013.
Ip Makhudutamaga Local Municipality	lp Tshehlwaneng Clinic (23)	27	
lp Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality	Ip Hlogotlou CHC (24)	27	
lp Makhudutamaga Local Municipality	lp Klipspruit Clinic (25)	27	
			Replace with Dhumarazi Clinc replacement
lp Makhudutamaga Local Municipality	Ip Jane Furse Gateway Clinic (26)	27	service shifted.
Ip Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	Ip Burgersfort CHC (27)	27	
Ip Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality	Ip Shivulani Clinic (39)	27	
lp Greater Giyani Local Municipality	Ip Mapayeni Clinic (40)	27	
Ip Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality	lp Nkowankowa CHC (41)	27	
lp Greater Giyani Local Municipality	lp Shiluvana CHC (42)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	Ip Marseilles Clinic (53)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	lp Tshino Clinic (54)	27	
Ip Thulamela Local Municipality	lp Shikundu Clinic (55)	27	
lp Thulamela Local Municipality	lp Vhufuli Tshitereke Clinic (56)	27	
Ip Thulamela Local Municipality	lp Malamulele Clinic (57)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	lp Vyeboom Clinic (58)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	lp Rabali Clinic (59)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	Ip Mbokota Clinic (60)	27	
Ip Makhado Local Municipality	Ip Bungeni CHC (61)	27	
Ip Thulamela Local Municipality	lp William Eddie CHC (62)	27	

	1425	Province	
	945	STRATUM 2	
	27	Ip Warmbaths Clinic (74)	Ip Bela-Bela Local Municipality
	27	Ip Potgietersrus/Mogalakwena Clinic (73)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	27	lp Mosesetjane Clinic (72)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	27	lp Vaalwater Clinic (71)	Ip Modimolle Local Municipality
	27	lp Mahwelereng Zone 2 Clinic (70)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	27	lp Rebone Clinic (69)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	27	Ip Mahwelereng 1 Clinic (68)	Ip Mogalakwena Local Municipality
	27	lp Seleka Clinic (67)	Ip Lephalale Local Municipality
	size needed	facility name ( facility Code)	Sub-district
Replacement year, reason	Sample		

	312	STRATUM 1	
	13	mp Iswepe Clinic (38) <b>(41)</b>	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Wakkerstroom Clinic (37)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Vaalbank Clinic (67)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Empilweni Clinic (66)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Kwazamokuhle Clinic (65)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Marapyane CHC (64)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Kwaggafontein A Clinic (63)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Nokaneng CHC (62)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Diphalane (Pankop) CHC (61)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Siyathuthuka Clinic (60)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Gemsbokspruit Clinic (59)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp Boekenhouthoek Clinic (58)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	13	mp MS Msimanga Clinic (43)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Davel Clinic (42)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Trichardt Clinic (40)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Ezamokuhle Clinic (39)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Lothair/Silindile Clinic (38)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	13	mp Phiva Clinic (7)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp White River Clinic (6)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp Gutshwa Clinic (5)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp Sikhwahlane Clinic (4)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp Jeppes Reef Clinic (3)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp Tekwane Clinic (2)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	13	mp Murhotso Clinic (1)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	needed	facility name (facility Code)	District
Replacement year, reason	Sample size		

#### MPUMALANGA

District	facility name ( facility Code)	Sample size needed	Replacement year, reason
		5	this is sampled twice, the second sample is replacement for Kriel- spend 6 non consecuative weeks in this clinic. kriel was
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Orinoco Clinic (9)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Barberton Clinic (10)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Maviljan Clinic (11)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Mthimba Clinic (12)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Brooklyn Clinic (13)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Gottenburg Clinic (14)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Casteel Clinic (15)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Mangweni CHC (16)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Naas CHC (17)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Tonga Block B Clinic (18)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Phola-Nzikasi CHC (19)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Hazyview Clinic (20)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp M'Africa CHC (21)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Kanyamazane CHC (22)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Middelplaas Clinic (23)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Xanthia Clinic (24)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Welverdiend Clinic (25)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Belfast Clinic (Bushbuckridge) (26)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Oakley Clinic (27)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Cottondale Clinic (28)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Eziweni Clinic (29)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Thulamahashe CHC (30)	25	
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Msogwaba Clinic (32)	25	

Wesselton.	38	mp Embalenhle CHC (56)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
to Embalenhle sample size of 13 added for			
Wesselton Clinic removed- service shifted			
	50	mp Siyabuswa CHC (72)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Driefontein New Stands CHC (53)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Derby/Rustplaas Clinic(51)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Ethande Clinic (50)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Tweefontein M Clinic (75)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp KwaMhlanga Clinic (74)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Moloto CHC (73)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Mhluzi Clinic (71)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Tweefontein H Clinic (70)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Seabe CHC (69)	mp Nkangala District Municipality
	25	mp Amersfoort Clinic (57)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Sead Clinic (55)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Lebohang CHC (54)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Tjakastad Clinic (52)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Secunda Clinic (49)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Sakhile Clinic (48)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Ermelo Clinic (47)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Emthonjeni Clinic (46)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Amsterdam CHC (45)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Nhlazatshe Clinic (44)	mp Gert Sibande District Municipality
	25	mp Schoemansdal Clinic (35)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	25	mp Calcutta Clinic (34)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	25	mp Kamhlushwa Clinic (33)	mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality
	needed	facility name (facility Code)	District
Replacement year, reason	Sample size		
		-	

		Sample size	Replacement year, reason
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
			replacement for Moreipuso clinic which
mp Ehlanzeni District Municipality	mp Agincourt CHC	25	was difficult to reach - replaced in 2012
	STRATUM 3	1288	
	Province	1600	

#### NORTHERN CAPE

			Sample size	No replacement
District	Sub-district	facility name (facility Code)	needed	done
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Dikgatlong Local Municipality	nc Mataleng Clinic (1)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Magareng Local Municipality	nc Pholong Clinic (2)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Magareng Local Municipality	nc Ikhutseng Clinic (3)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Kimberley City Clinic (4)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Phuthanang Clinic (5)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Greenpoint Clinic (6)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Dikgatlong Local Municipality	nc Delportshoop (13)	16	
nc Frances Baard District Municipality	nc Phokwane	nc Pampierstad (14)	16	
nc Kgalagadi District Municipality	nc Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality	nc Wrenchville Clinic (15)	16	
nc Namakwa District Municipality	nc Hantam Local Municipality	nc Calvinia Clinic (16)	16	
nc Namakwa District Municipality	nc Nama Khoi Local Municipality	nc Komaggas Clinic (17)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Renosterberg Local Municipality	nc Petrusville Clinic (18)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Siyancuma Local Municipality	nc Bongani Clinic (L Adams) (19)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Siyancuma Local Municipality	nc Griekwastad (Helpmekaar) CHC (20)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Siyancuma Local Municipality	nc Breipaal Clinic (21)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Siyathemba Local Municipality	nc Prieska Clinic (22)	16	
nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality	nc Thembelihle Local Municipality	nc Hopetown Clinic (23)	16	

127

istrictSub-districtSampleSampleNoPixley ka Seme District Municipalitync Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16incePixley ka Seme District Municipalitync Umsobornyu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (25)16inceSiyanda District Municipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (27)16inceSiyanda District Municipalitync Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (32)16inceSiyanda District Municipalitync Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Restmasburg Clinic (33)32inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Restroastewe Clinic (9)32inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Bestry Gaetsewe Clinic (12)32inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)32inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Clinic (26)32inceSiyanda District Municipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Clinic (30)32inceFrances Baard District Municipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Clinic (30)32inceSiyanda District Municipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lugelethu Clinic (26)32inc		720	Province		
Sub-districtSample size ance Ubuntu Local Municipalityfacility name (facility Code)Sample size sizecipalitync Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16nc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (33)16ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (33)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (8)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Baeshewe Day Hospital (10)32ipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (7)32ipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (30)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Baeshewe Day Hospital (10)32ipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (30)32ipalitync Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (30)32nc Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (30)32nc Ikhara Hais Local Municipalitync Li		352	STRATUM 2		
Sub-districtSample size size size size nc Ubuntu Local Municipalityfacility name (facility Code)Sample size size ne size ne Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)neededipalitync Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)1616nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)1616nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)1616nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Keimoes Clinic (32)1616nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Retimoes Clinic (32)1636ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (12)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (26)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (26)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (12)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)3232ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)3232ipalitync IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (30)3232no IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Louisvaleweg Clinic (30)32<		64	nc Dr Torres Clinic (11)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtSample sizecipalitync Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)neededcipalitync Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (33)16ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (8)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (26)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (26)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (26)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)32ipalitync IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)32ipalitync IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (70)32ipalitync IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lingelethu Clinic (26)32ipality </th <th></th> <td>32</td> <td>nc Sarah Strauss Clinic (31)</td> <td>nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality</td> <td>nc Siyanda District Municipality</td>		32	nc Sarah Strauss Clinic (31)	nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtfacility name (facility Code)Sample sizecipalitync Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needednc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Rostmasburg Clinic (33)16ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (12)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)32ipalitync Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (12)32ipalitync Vinsobomvu Local Municipalitync Beaconsfield Clinic (26)32ipalitync Kistara Hais Local Municipalitync Kuyasa Clinic (26)32ipalitync Kistara Hais Local Municipalitync Kuyasa Clinic (26)32 <t< th=""><th></th><td>32</td><td>nc Louisvaleweg Clinic (30)</td><td>nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality</td><td>nc Siyanda District Municipality</td></t<>		32	nc Louisvaleweg Clinic (30)	nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtfacility name ( facility Code)Sample size ne Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needednc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (25)1616nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Retinoes Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (8)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)32statie Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Baconsfield Clinic (26)32		32	nc Lingelethu Clinic (Pabalello) (29)	nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtSample size sizeSample size size/nc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needed/nc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ma-Doyle Clinic (8)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Galeshewe Day Hospital (12)32		32	nc Kuyasa Clinic (26)	nc Umsobomvu Local Municipality	nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality
Sub-districtfacility name ( facility Code)Sample size size/nc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16/nc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Rostmasburg Clinic (33)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ma-Doyle Clinic (8)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)32		32	nc Beaconsfield Clinic (12)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtfacility name ( facility Code)Sample size/nc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16/nc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ma-Doyle Clinic (8)32		32	nc Galeshewe Day Hospital (10)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtfacility name (facility Code)Sample size/nc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needed/nc Umsobornvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai !Garib Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Rostmasburg Clinic (33)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (8)32		32	nc Betty Gaetsewe Clinic (9)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtSample size facility name (facility Code)Sample size size/nc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16/nc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai !Garib Local Municipalitync Keimoes Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipalitync Ritchie Clinic (7)32		32	nc Ma-Doyle Clinic (8)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtFacility name ( facility Code)Sample sizenc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needednc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai IGarib Local Municipalitync Keimoes Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16Mathematical Municipalitync Santsabane Local Municipality16Nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16Mathematical Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16Mathematical Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16Mathematical Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16		32	nc Ritchie Clinic (7)	nc Sol Plaatje Local Municipality	nc Frances Baard District Municipality
Sub-districtSample sizenc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needednc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (25)16nc Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (27)16nc Kai !Garib Local Municipalitync Keimoes Clinic (32)16nc Tsantsabane Local Municipalitync Postmasburg Clinic (33)16		368	STRATUM 1		
Sub-districtfacility name ( facility Code)Sample sizenc Ubuntu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)needednc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Lowryville Clinic (25)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc !Khara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16nc Kai !Garib Local Municipalitync Reimoes Clinic (32)16		16	nc Postmasburg Clinic (33)	nc Tsantsabane Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtSamplenc Ubuntu Local Municipalityfacility name (facility Code)sizenc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Progress Clinic (28)16		16	nc Keimoes Clinic (32)	nc Kai !Garib Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtSamplenc Ubuntu Local Municipalityfacility name ( facility Code)sizenc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)16nc IKhara Hais Local Municipalitync Upington Clinic (27)16		16	nc Progress Clinic (28)	nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-districtSampleNc Ubuntu Local Municipalityfacility name ( facility Code)needednc Umsobomvu Local Municipalitync Victoria West Clinic (24)1616		16	nc Upington Clinic (27)	nc !Khara Hais Local Municipality	nc Siyanda District Municipality
Sub-district     Sample       nc Ubuntu Local Municipality     nc Victoria West Clinic (24)     16		16	nc Lowryville Clinic (25)	nc Umsobomvu Local Municipality	nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality
Sub-district facility name ( facility Code) Sample		16	nc Victoria West Clinic (24)	nc Ubuntu Local Municipality	nc Pixley ka Seme District Municipality
	done		(	Sub-district	District
	No replacement	Sample size			

Z	
О	
乃	
I	
2	
≤	
S	
-	

		Sample size	
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	No replacement done
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Reagile Clinic (1)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Swartruggens Clinic (2)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Koster Gateway Clinic (3)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Madibeng Clinic (4)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Kgabalatsane Clinic (5)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Moretele CHC (7)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Sandfontein Clinic (10)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Motlhabe CHC (11)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Tlaseng Clinic (13)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Karlien Park Clinic (14)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Anna Legoale Clinic (19)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Maubane Clinic (20)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Rabokala Clinic (21)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Madidi Clinic (Kleinfontein) (22)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Hoekfontein Clinic (23)	12	
nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Thulwe Clinic (24)	12	
nw Bophirima District Municipality	nw Utlwanang CHC (27)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Magogwe Clinic (31)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Setlopo Clinic (32)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Tshunyane Clinic (33)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Rapulana Clinic (34)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Khunotswana Clinic (40)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Borakalalo CHC (41)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Tswelelopele CHC (42)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Disaneng Clinic (44)	12	

		Sample size	
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	No replacement done
nw Central District Municipality	nw Madibogopan Clinic (45)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Ratlou CHC (46)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Vriesgewacht Clinic (47)	12	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Coligny CHC (48)	12	
nw Frances Baard District Municipality	nw Mammutla Clinic (49)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Tswelelang 1 Clinic (50)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Leeudoringstad CHC (51)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Tigane CHC (52)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Top City Clinic (55)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Promosa Clinic (56)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Potchefstroom Gateway Clinic (57)	12	
nw Southern District Municipality	nw Ventersdorp Gateway Clinic (61)	12	
	STRATUM 1	444	
nw Bophirima District Municipality	nw Taung Gateway Clinic (25)	23	
nw Bophirima District Municipality	nw Morokweng CHC (26)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Blydeville Clinic (30)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Montshioa Stadt CHC (35)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Montshioa Town Clinic (36)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Mafikeng Gateway Clinic (37)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Unit 9 CHC (38)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Gelukspan Gateway Clinic (39)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Lehurutshe Clinic (43)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	nw Lonely Park Clinic (63)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	Bodibe 2 (67)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	Bodibe Clinic (68)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	Letsopa Clinic (69)	23	
nw Central District Municipality	Setlagole Clinic (70)	23	
nw Bophirima District Municipality	Dryharts Clinic (65)	23	

hirima District Municipality anala Platinum District Municipality thern District Municipality anala Platinum District Municipality	<b>D</b> :••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	facility pages ( facility Code)	Sample size	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bophirima District Municipality	Mamusa CHC (66)	23	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality		STRATUM 2	368	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Letlhabile CHC (6)	25	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Ga-Motla Clinic (8)	25	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Makapanstad CHC (9)	25	
nicipality nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Bakubung Clinic (12)	25	
nicipality nicipality nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Classic House Clinic (15)	25	
nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Hartebeesfontein Clinic (16)	25	
nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Kana Clinic (17)	25	
nicipality	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	nw Tlhabane CHC (18)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw Alabama Clinic (53)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw Orkney Town Clinic (54)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw Boiki Thlapi CHC (58)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw Potchefstroom Clinic (59)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw Steve Tshwete Clinic (60)	25	
nicipality	nw Southern District Municipality	nw JB Marks Clinic (62)	25	
	nw Southern District Municipality	Grace Mokgomo CHC (71)	25	
STRATUM 3	nw Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Rustenburg Gateway Clinic (64)	25	
		STRATUM 3	400	
Province		Province	1212	

WESTERN	
CAPE	

	11	wc Caledon Clinic (51)	wc Overberg District Municipality
	11	wc Hermanus Clinic (49)	wc Overberg District Municipality
replaced with Kwanokathula 2012	11	wc Kwanokathula Clinic	wc Eden District Municipality
Diattophone Day Clipic condice shifted			-
	11	wc Bongolethu Clinic (48)	wc Eden District Municipality
	11	wc Ladismith (Nissenville) Clinic (46)	wc Eden District Municipality
	11	wc Parkdene Clinic (45)	wc Eden District Municipality
	11	wc New Horizon Clinic (43)	wc Eden District Municipality
	11	wc Spencer Road Clinic (24)	Municipality
			wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan
	11	wc Westlake Clinic (17)	Municipality
			wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan
	11	wc Fish Hoek Clinic (16)	Municipality
			wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan
	11	wc Sir Lowry's Pass Clinic (10)	Municipality
			wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan
	11	wc Nieuveldpark Clinic (9)	wc Central Karoo District Municipality
	11	wc Klapmuts Clinic (7)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
	11	wc Aan-het-Pad Clinic (6)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
CDC in 2010 , it was a hospital	11	Wellington Clinic (58)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
hospital street replaced with wellington			
	11	wc Touws River Clinic (4)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
	11	wc Rawsonville Clinic (3)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
	11	wc Happy Valley Clinic (2)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
	11	wc Cogmanskloof Clinic (1)	wc Cape Winelands District Municipality
	needed	facility name ( facility Code)	District
	size		
Replacement vear & reason	Sample		

		Sample	Ronlaromont voar & reacon
		size	
District	facility name ( facility Code)	needed	
wc West Coast District Municipality	wc Lutzville Clinic (53)	11	
wc West Coast District Municipality	wc Darling Clinic (56)	11	
wc West Coast District Municipality	wc Moorreesburg CHC (57)	11	
wc Central Karoo District Municipality	wc Beaufort West Constitution Street Clinic (8)	11	
	STRATUM 1	253	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Ikwezi Clinic (12)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Wesbank Clinic (Oostenberg) (13)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
we fits of frame Town Matropolitan		Ú.	
Municipality	wc Wallacedene Clinic (15)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Lotus River Clinic (18)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Hout Bay Main Road Clinic (19)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Claremont Clinic (20)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Retreat Clinic (21)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Strandfontein Clinic (22)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Masiphumelele Clinic (23)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Langa Clinic (25)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Nyanga Clinic (30)	31	

		Sample	Replacement year & reason
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Hanover Park Clinic (31)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Vuyani Clinic (32)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Silvertown Clinic (33)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Tafelsig Clinic (34)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Phumlani Clinic (35)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Mzamomhle Clinic (36)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Eastridge Clinic (37)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Valhalla Park Clinic (38)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Vanguard CHC (39)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Kasselsvlei Clinic (40)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc St Vincent Clinic (41)	31	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Ravensmead Clinic (42)	31	
wc Eden District Municipality	wc Alma CHC (47)	31	
wc Overberg District Municipality	wc Zwelihle Clinic (50)	31	
wc Overberg District Municipality	wc Grabouw CHC (52)	31	
wc West Coast District Municipality	wc Diazville Clinic (54)	31	
wc West Coast District Municipality	wc Hanna Coetzee Clinic (55)	31	

		Sample size	Replacement year & reason
District	facility name (facility Code)	needed	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			Mufelni replaced with Ivan tomes in
Municipality	wc Dr Ivan Toms Clinic (59)	31	2010, Service shift
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			spend non consecuative 6 weeks
Municipality	wc Guguletu Clinic (29)	62	
	STRATUM 2	992	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Zakhele Clinic (26)	49	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Nolungile Clinic (27)	49	
wc City of Cape Town Metropolitan			
Municipality	wc Luvuyo Clinic (28)	49	
	STRATUM 3	147	
	Province	1392	